

Package ‘qdap’

March 6, 2014

Type Package

Title Bridging the gap between qualitative data and quantitative analysis

Version 1.2.0

Date 2013-06-26

Maintainer Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>

Depends R (>= 3.0.0), ggplot2 (>= 0.9.3.1), qdapDictionaries, RColorBrewer

Imports chron, gdata, grid, gridExtra, igraph, RCurl, openNLP (>= 0.2-1), NLP, parallel, plotrix, reports, reshape2, scales, tm, tools, venneuler, wordcloud, xlsx, XML

Suggests english, koRpus, knitcitations, knitr, lda, lsa, plyr, proxy, Rgraphviz, SnowballC

LazyData TRUE

Description This package automates many of the tasks associated with quantitative discourse analysis of transcripts containing discourse including frequency counts of sentence types, words, sentences, turns of talk, syllables and other assorted analysis tasks. The package provides parsing tools for preparing transcript data. Many functions enable the user to aggregate data by any number of grouping variables providing analysis and seamless integration with other R packages that undertake higher level analysis and visualization of text. This affords the user a more efficient and targeted analysis. qdap is designed for transcript analysis, however, many functions are applicable to other areas of Text Mining/Natural Language Processing.

License GPL-2

URL <http://trinker.github.com/qdap/>

BugReports <http://github.com/trinker/qdap/issues>

Author Bryan Goodrich [ctb], Dason Kurkiewicz [ctb], Tyler Rinker [aut, cre]

NeedsCompilation no

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2014-03-06 08:01:07

R topics documented:

| | |
|--|----|
| adjacency_matrix | 7 |
| all_words | 9 |
| automated_readability_index | 10 |
| bag_o_words | 13 |
| beg2char | 14 |
| blank2NA | 15 |
| bracketX | 16 |
| capitalizer | 18 |
| clean | 19 |
| cm_2long | 20 |
| cm_code.blank | 21 |
| cm_code.combine | 23 |
| cm_code.exclude | 25 |
| cm_code.overlap | 27 |
| cm_code.transform | 28 |
| cm_combine.dummy | 30 |
| cm_df.fill | 31 |
| cm_df.temp | 33 |
| cm_df.transcript | 34 |
| cm_df2long | 35 |
| cm_distance | 37 |
| cm_dummy2long | 39 |
| cm_long2dummy | 41 |
| cm_range.temp | 42 |
| cm_range2long | 43 |
| cm_time.temp | 44 |
| cm_time2long | 45 |
| colcomb2class | 47 |
| colSplit | 48 |
| colsplit2df | 49 |
| common | 50 |
| common.list | 51 |
| condense | 52 |
| counts | 53 |
| counts.automated_readability_index | 53 |
| counts.character_table | 54 |
| counts.coleman_liau | 54 |
| counts.flesch_kincaid | 55 |
| counts.formality | 55 |
| counts.fry | 56 |
| counts.linsear_write | 56 |
| counts.polarity | 57 |
| counts.pos | 57 |
| counts.pos_by | 58 |
| counts.question_type | 58 |
| counts.SMOG | 59 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| counts.termco | 59 |
| counts.word_stats | 60 |
| DATA | 60 |
| DATA.SPLIT | 61 |
| DATA2 | 61 |
| dir_map | 62 |
| dispersion_plot | 63 |
| Dissimilarity | 65 |
| dist_tab | 67 |
| diversity | 69 |
| duplicates | 70 |
| end_inc | 71 |
| end_mark | 71 |
| exclude | 72 |
| formality | 73 |
| freq_terms | 76 |
| gantt | 77 |
| gantt_plot | 79 |
| gantt_rep | 81 |
| gantt_wrap | 82 |
| gradient_cloud | 84 |
| hash | 86 |
| hms2sec | 88 |
| htruncdf | 88 |
| id | 90 |
| imperative | 91 |
| incomplete_replace | 92 |
| key_merge | 93 |
| kullback_leibler | 94 |
| left_just | 95 |
| list2df | 96 |
| lookup | 97 |
| mcsv_r | 99 |
| mrjala | 101 |
| mrjala1spl | 101 |
| mtabulate | 102 |
| multigsub | 103 |
| multiscale | 104 |
| NAer | 105 |
| name2sex | 106 |
| new_project | 107 |
| ngrams | 109 |
| outlier_detect | 110 |
| outlier_labeler | 111 |
| paste2 | 111 |
| plot.automated_readability_index | 113 |
| plot.character_table | 114 |
| plot.cm spans | 114 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| plot.coleman_liau | 115 |
| plot.diversity | 115 |
| plot.flesch_kincaid | 116 |
| plot.formality | 116 |
| plot.formality_scores | 117 |
| plot.freq_terms | 117 |
| plot.gantt | 118 |
| plot.kullback_leibler | 118 |
| plot.linsear_write | 119 |
| plot.linsear_write_count | 119 |
| plot.linsear_write_scores | 120 |
| plot.polarity | 120 |
| plot.polarity_count | 122 |
| plot.polarity_score | 123 |
| plot.pos | 124 |
| plot.pos_by | 124 |
| plot.pos_preprocessed | 125 |
| plot.question_type | 125 |
| plot.question_type_preprocessed | 126 |
| plot.readability_count | 126 |
| plot.readability_score | 127 |
| plot.rmgantt | 127 |
| plot.sent_split | 128 |
| plot.SMOG | 128 |
| plot.sums_gantt | 129 |
| plot.sum_cm spans | 129 |
| plot.table_count | 130 |
| plot.table_proportion | 131 |
| plot.table_score | 131 |
| plot.termco | 132 |
| plot.weighted_wfm | 132 |
| plot.wfdf | 133 |
| plot.wfm | 133 |
| plot.word_cor | 134 |
| plot.word_proximity | 135 |
| plot.word_stats | 135 |
| plot.word_stats_counts | 136 |
| polarity | 136 |
| pos | 140 |
| potential_NA | 143 |
| preprocessed | 143 |
| preprocessed.formality | 144 |
| preprocessed.pos | 145 |
| preprocessed.pos_by | 145 |
| preprocessed.question_type | 146 |
| pres_debates2012 | 146 |
| pres_debate_raw2012 | 147 |
| print.adjacency_matrix | 147 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| print.all_words | 148 |
| print.automated_readability_index | 148 |
| print.boolean_qdap | 149 |
| print.character_table | 149 |
| print.cm_distance | 150 |
| print.coleman_liau | 150 |
| print.colsplit2df | 151 |
| print.Dissimilarity | 151 |
| print.diversity | 152 |
| print.flesch_kincaid | 152 |
| print.formality | 153 |
| print.formality_scores | 153 |
| print.fry | 154 |
| print.kullback_leibler | 154 |
| print.linsear_write | 155 |
| print.linsear_write_count | 155 |
| print.linsear_write_scores | 156 |
| print.ngrams | 156 |
| print.polarity | 157 |
| print.polarity_count | 157 |
| print.polarity_score | 158 |
| print.pos | 158 |
| print.pos_by | 159 |
| print.pos_preprocessed | 159 |
| print.qdapProj | 160 |
| print.qdap_context | 160 |
| print.question_type | 161 |
| print.question_type_preprocessed | 161 |
| print.readability_count | 162 |
| print.readability_score | 162 |
| print.sent_split | 163 |
| print.SMOG | 163 |
| print.sums_gantt | 164 |
| print.sum_cm spans | 164 |
| print.table_count | 165 |
| print.table_proportion | 165 |
| print.table_score | 166 |
| print.termco | 166 |
| print.trunc | 167 |
| print.v_outer | 167 |
| print.wfm | 168 |
| print.word_associate | 168 |
| print.word_cor | 169 |
| print.word_list | 169 |
| print.word_proximity | 170 |
| print.word_stats | 170 |
| print.word_stats_counts | 171 |
| prop | 171 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| proportions | 172 |
| proportions.character_table | 173 |
| proportions.formality | 173 |
| proportions.pos | 174 |
| proportions.pos_by | 174 |
| proportions.question_type | 175 |
| proportions.termco | 175 |
| qcombine | 176 |
| qcv | 177 |
| qdap | 178 |
| qheat | 178 |
| qprep | 180 |
| question_type | 181 |
| raj | 183 |
| raj.act.1 | 184 |
| raj.act.2 | 185 |
| raj.act.3 | 185 |
| raj.act.4 | 186 |
| raj.act.5 | 186 |
| raj.demographics | 187 |
| rajPOS | 187 |
| rajSPLIT | 188 |
| rank_freq_mplot | 189 |
| raw.time.span | 191 |
| read.transcript | 191 |
| replacer | 194 |
| replace_abbreviation | 194 |
| replace_contraction | 195 |
| replace_number | 196 |
| replace_symbol | 197 |
| rm_row | 198 |
| rm_stopwords | 199 |
| rm_url | 200 |
| sample.time.span | 201 |
| scores | 202 |
| scores.automated_readability_index | 203 |
| scores.character_table | 203 |
| scores.coleman_liau | 204 |
| scores.flesch_kincaid | 204 |
| scores.formality | 205 |
| scores.fry | 205 |
| scores.linsear_write | 206 |
| scores.polarity | 206 |
| scores.pos_by | 207 |
| scores.question_type | 207 |
| scores.SMOG | 208 |
| scores.termco | 208 |
| scores.word_stats | 209 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| scrubber | 209 |
| Search | 210 |
| sec2hms | 212 |
| sentSplit | 213 |
| space_fill | 215 |
| spaste | 216 |
| speakerSplit | 217 |
| stemmer | 218 |
| strip | 219 |
| strWrap | 220 |
| summary.cmspans | 221 |
| summary.wfdf | 223 |
| summary.wfm | 223 |
| syllable_sum | 224 |
| synonyms | 225 |
| t.DocumentTermMatrix | 226 |
| t.TermDocumentMatrix | 227 |
| tdm | 227 |
| termco | 233 |
| termco_c | 237 |
| text2color | 238 |
| tot_plot | 239 |
| trans_cloud | 241 |
| trans_context | 244 |
| trans_venn | 245 |
| Trim | 247 |
| url_dl | 247 |
| v_outer | 248 |
| wfm | 250 |
| word_associate | 255 |
| word_cor | 259 |
| word_count | 261 |
| word_diff_list | 264 |
| word_list | 265 |
| word_network_plot | 267 |
| word_proximity | 269 |
| word_stats | 271 |

Index**274**

adjacency_matrix

*Takes a Matrix and Generates an Adjacency Matrix***Description**

Takes a matrix (wfm) or termco object and generates an adjacency matrix for use with the **igraph** package.

Usage

```
adjacency_matrix(matrix.obj)
```

```
adjmat(matrix.obj)
```

Arguments

`matrix.obj` A matrix object, preferably, of the class "termco" generated from [termco](#), [termco_d](#) or [termco_c](#).

Value

Returns list:

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>boolean</code> | A Boolean matrix |
| <code>adjacency</code> | An adjacency matrix. Diagonals are the total (sum) number of occurrences a variable had |
| <code>shared</code> | An adjacency matrix with no diagonal and the upper triangle replaced with NA |
| <code>sum</code> | The diagonal of the adjacency matrix; the total (sum) number of occurrences a variable had |

See Also

[dist](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
words <- c(" you", " the", "it", "oo")
Terms <- with(DATA, termco(state, list(sex, adult), words))
Terms
adjacency_matrix(Terms)

wordLIST <- c(" montague", " capulet", " court", " marry")
raj.termco <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, wordLIST))
raj.adjmat <- adjmat(raj.termco)
names(raj.adjmat) #see what's available from the adjacency_matrix object
library(igraph)
g <- graph.adjacency(raj.adjmat$adjacency, weighted=TRUE, mode ="undirected")
g <- simplify(g)
V(g)$label <- V(g)$name
V(g)$degree <- degree(g)
plot(g, layout=layout.auto(g))

## End(Not run)
```

`all_words`*Searches Text Column for Words*

Description

A convenience function to find words that begin with or contain a letter chunk and returns the frequency counts of the number of occurrences of each word.

Usage

```
all_words(text.var, begins.with = NULL, contains = NULL,  
          alphabetical = TRUE, apostrophe.remove = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <code>text.var</code> | The text variable. |
| <code>begins.with</code> | This argument takes a word chunk. Default is NULL. Use this if searching for a word beginning with the word chunk. |
| <code>contains</code> | This argument takes a word chunk. Default is NULL. Use this if searching for a word containing the word chunk. |
| <code>alphabetical</code> | logical. If TRUE orders rows alphabetically, if FALSE orders the rows by descending frequency. |
| <code>apostrophe.remove</code> | logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the text before examining. |
| <code>...</code> | Other argument supplied to strip . |

Value

Returns a dataframe with frequency counts of words that begin with or contain the provided word chunk.

Note

Cannot provide both `begins.with` and `contains` arguments at once. If both `begins.with` and `contains` are NULL, [all_words](#) returns a frequency count for all words.

See Also

[term_match](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
x1 <- all_words(raj$dialogue, begins.with="re")
head(x1, 10)
x2 <- all_words(raj$dialogue, "q")
head(x2, 10)
all_words(raj$dialogue, contains="conc")
x3 <- all_words(raj$dialogue)
head(x3, 10)

## End(Not run)
```

automated_readability_index
Readability Measures

Description

automated_readability_index - Apply Automated Readability Index to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

coleman_liau - Apply Coleman Liau Index to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

SMOG - Apply SMOG Readability to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

flesch_kincaid - Flesch-Kincaid Readability to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

fry - Apply Fry Readability to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

linsear_write - Apply Linsear Write Readability to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

Usage

```
automated_readability_index(text.var, grouping.var = NULL,
  rm.incomplete = FALSE, ...)
```

```
coleman_liau(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, rm.incomplete = FALSE, ...)
```

```
SMOG(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, output = "valid",
  rm.incomplete = FALSE, ...)
```

```
flesch_kincaid(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, rm.incomplete = FALSE, ...)
```

```
fry(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, rm.incomplete = FALSE,
  auto.label = TRUE, grid = FALSE, div.col = "grey85", plot = TRUE, ...)
```

```
linsear_write(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, rm.incomplete = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <code>text.var</code> | The text variable. |
| <code>grouping.var</code> | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one output for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| <code>rm.incomplete</code> | logical. If TRUE removes incomplete sentences from the analysis. |
| <code>...</code> | Other arguments passed to end_inc . |
| <code>output</code> | A character vector character string indicating output type. One of "valid" (default and congruent with McLaughlin's intent) or "all". |
| <code>auto.label</code> | logical. If TRUE labels automatically added. If FALSE the user clicks interactively. |
| <code>grid</code> | logical. If TRUE a micro grid is displayed, similar to Fry's original depiction, though this may make visualizing more difficult. |
| <code>div.col</code> | The color of the grade level division lines. |
| <code>plot</code> | logical. If TRUE a graph is plotted corresponding to Fry's graphic representation. |

Value

Returns a list of 2 dataframes: (1) Counts and (2) Readability. Counts are the raw scores used to calculate readability score and can be accessed via [counts](#). Readability is the dataframe with the selected readability statistic by grouping variable(s) and can be access via [scores](#). The [fry](#) function returns a graphic representation of the readability as the [scores](#) returns the information for graphing but not a readability score.

Warning

Many of the indices (e.g., Automated Readability Index) are derived from word difficulty (letters per word) and sentence difficulty (words per sentence). If you have not run the `sentSplit` function on your data the results may not be accurate.

References

- Coleman, M., & Liao, T. L. (1975). A computer readability formula designed for machine scoring. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, Vol. 60, pp. 283-284.
- Flesch R. (1948). A new readability yardstick. *Journal of Applied Psychology*. Vol. 32(3), pp. 221-233. doi: 10.1037/h0057532.
- Gunning, T. G. (2003). *Building Literacy in the Content Areas*. Boston: Allyn & Bacon.
- McLaughlin, G. H. (1969). SMOG Grading: A New Readability Formula. *Journal of Reading*, Vol. 12(8), pp. 639-646.
- Senter, R. J., & Smith, E. A.. (1967) Automated readability index. Technical Report AMRLTR-66-220, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Examples

```
## Not run:
AR1 <- with(rajSPLIT, automated_readability_index(dialogue, list(person, act)))
ltruncdf(AR1,, 15)
scores(AR1)
counts(AR1)
plot(AR1)
plot(counts(AR1))

AR2 <- with(rajSPLIT, automated_readability_index(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
ltruncdf(AR2,, 15)
scores(AR2)
counts(AR2)
plot(AR2)
plot(counts(AR2))

AR3 <- with(rajSPLIT, automated_readability_index(dialogue, person))
ltruncdf(AR3,, 15)
scores(AR3)
head(counts(AR3))
plot(AR3)
plot(counts(AR3))

CL1 <- with(rajSPLIT, coleman_liau(dialogue, list(person, act)))
ltruncdf(CL1, 20)
head(counts(CL1))
plot(CL1)

CL2 <- with(rajSPLIT, coleman_liau(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
ltruncdf(CL2)
plot(counts(CL2))

(SM1 <- with(rajSPLIT, SMOG(dialogue, list(person, act))))
plot(counts(SM1))
plot(SM1)

(SM2 <- with(rajSPLIT, SMOG(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff))))

(FL1 <- with(rajSPLIT, flesch_kincaid(dialogue, list(person, act))))
plot(scores(FL1))
plot(counts(FL1))

(FL2 <- with(rajSPLIT, flesch_kincaid(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff))))
plot(scores(FL2))
plot(counts(FL2))

FR1 <- with(rajSPLIT, fry(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
scores(FR1)
plot(scores(FR1))
counts(FR1)
plot(counts(FR1))
```

```

FR2 <- with(rajSPLIT, fry(dialogue, person))
scores(FR2)
plot(scores(FR2))
counts(FR2)
plot(counts(FR2))

FR3 <- with(pres_debates2012, fry(dialogue, list(time, person)))
colsplit2df(scores(FR3))
plot(scores(FR3), auto.label = FALSE)
counts(FR3)
plot(counts(FR3))

library(ggplot2)
ggplot(colsplit2df(counts(FR3)), aes(sent.per.100.wrds,
  syllables.per.100.wrds)) +
  geom_point(aes(fill=person), shape=21, size=3) +
  facet_grid(person~time)

LW1 <- with(rajSPLIT, linsear_write(dialogue, list(person, act)))
plot(scores(LW1))
plot(counts(LW1))

LW2 <- with(rajSPLIT, linsear_write(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
plot(scores(LW2), method="lm")
plot(counts(LW2))

## End(Not run)

```

bag_o_words

Bag of Words

Description

bag_o_words - Reduces a text column to a bag of words.

breaker - Reduces a text column to a bag of words and qdap recognized end marks.

word_split - Reduces a text column to a list of vectors of bag of words and qdap recognized end marks (i.e., ".", "!", "?", "*", "-").

Usage

```
bag_o_words(text.var, apostrophe.remove = FALSE, ...)
```

```
breaker(text.var)
```

```
word_split(text.var)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| apostrophe.remove | logical. If TRUE removes apostrophe's from the output. |
| ... | further arguments passed to strip function. |

Value

Returns a vector of striped words.

breaker - returns a vector of striped words and qdap recognized endmarks (i.e., ".", "!", "?", "*", "-").

Examples

```
## Not run:
bag_o_words("I'm going home!")
bag_o_words("I'm going home!", apostrophe.remove = TRUE)

bag_o_words(DATA$state)
by(DATA$state, DATA$person, bag_o_words)
lapply(DATA$state, bag_o_words)

breaker(DATA$state)
by(DATA$state, DATA$person, breaker)
lapply(DATA$state, breaker)

word_split(c(NA, DATA$state))

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|----------|--|
| beg2char | <i>Grab Begin/End of String to Character</i> |
|----------|--|

Description

beg2char - Grab from beginning of string to a character(s).

char2end - Grab from character(s) to end of string.

Usage

```
beg2char(text.var, char = " ", noc = 1, include = FALSE)

char2end(text.var, char = " ", noc = 1, include = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|--|
| text.var, | A character string |
| char | The character from which to grab until/from. |
| noc | Number of times the character appears before the grab. |
| include | logical. If TRUE includes the character in the grab. |

Value

returns a vector of text with char on/forward removed.

Author(s)

Josh O'Brien, Justin Haynes and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

References

<http://stackoverflow.com/q/15909626/1000343>

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("a_b_c_d", "1_2_3_4", "<_?._:")
beg2char(x, "_")
beg2char(x, "_", 2)
beg2char(x, "_", 3)
beg2char(x, "_", 4)
beg2char(x, "_", 3, include=TRUE)

char2end(x, "_")
char2end(x, "_", 2)
char2end(x, "_", 3)
char2end(x, "_", 4)
char2end(x, "_", 3, include=TRUE)

x2 <- gsub("_", " ", x)
char2end(x2, " ", 2)
beg2char(x2, " ", 2)

x3 <- gsub("_", "\\^", x)
char2end(x3, "\\^", 2)
beg2char(x3, "\\^", 2)

## End(Not run)
```

blank2NA

Replace Blanks in a dataframe

Description

Replaces blank (empty) cells in a dataframe. Generally, for internal use.

Usage

```
blank2NA(dataframe, missing = NA)
```

Arguments

dataframe A dataframe with blank (empty) cells.
 missing Value to replace empty cells with.

Value

Returns a data frame with blank spaces replaced.

See Also

[rm_row](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
set.seed(15)
dat <- data.frame(matrix(sample(c(month.abb[1:4], ""), 50, TRUE),
  10, byrow = TRUE), stringsAsFactors = FALSE)

dat
blank2NA(dat)

## End(Not run)
```

bracketX

Bracket Parsing

Description

bracketX - Apply bracket removal to character vectors.

bracketXtract - Apply bracket extraction to character vectors.

genX - Apply general chunk removal to character vectors.

genXtract - Apply general chunk extraction to character vectors.

Usage

```
bracketX(text.var, bracket = "all", missing = NULL, names = FALSE,
  fix.space = TRUE, scrub = fix.space)
```

```
bracketXtract(text.var, bracket = "all", with = FALSE, merge = TRUE)
```

```
genX(text.var, left, right, missing = NULL, names = FALSE,
  fix.space = TRUE, scrub = TRUE)
```

```
genXtract(text.var, left, right, with = FALSE, merge = TRUE)
```


Arguments

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>text.var</code> | The text variable |
| <code>bracket</code> | The type of bracket (and encased text) to remove. This is one or more of the strings "curly", "square", "round", "angle" and "all". These strings correspond to: {, [, (, < or all four types. |
| <code>missing</code> | Value to assign to empty cells. |
| <code>names</code> | logical. If TRUE the sentences are given as the names of the counts. |
| <code>fix.space</code> | logical. If TRUE extra spaces left behind from an extraction will be eliminated. Additionally, non-space (e.g., " text(nospace between text and parenthesis) ") is replaced with a single space (e.g., " text (space between text and parenthesis) "). |
| <code>scrub</code> | logical. If TRUE scrubber will clean the text. |
| <code>with</code> | logical. If TRUE returns the brackets and the bracketed text. |
| <code>merge</code> | logical. If TRUE the results of each bracket type will be merged by sentence. FALSE returns a named list of lists of vectors of bracketed text per bracket type. |
| <code>left</code> | A vector of character or numeric symbols as the left edge to extract. |
| <code>right</code> | A vector of character or numeric symbols as the right edge to extract. |

Value

`bracketX` - returns a vector of text with brackets removed.

`bracketXtract` - returns a list of vectors of bracketed text.

`genXtract` - returns a vector of text with checks removed.

`genX` - returns a list of vectors of removed text.

Author(s)

Martin Morgan and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

References

<http://stackoverflow.com/q/8621066/1000343>

See Also

[regex](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
examp <- structure(list(person = structure(c(1L, 2L, 1L, 3L),
  .Label = c("bob", "greg", "sue"), class = "factor"), text =
  c("I love chicken [unintelligible]!",
  "Me too! (laughter) It's so good.[interrupting]",
  "Yep it's awesome {reading}.", "Agreed. {is so much fun}")), .Names =
  c("person", "text"), row.names = c(NA, -4L), class = "data.frame")
```

```

examp
bracketX(examp$text, "square")
bracketX(examp$text, "curly")
bracketX(examp$text, c("square", "round"))
bracketX(examp$text)

bracketXtract(examp$text, "square")
bracketXtract(examp$text, "curly")
bracketXtract(examp$text, c("square", "round"))
bracketXtract(examp$text, c("square", "round"), merge = FALSE)
bracketXtract(examp$text)
bracketXtract(examp$text, with = TRUE)

paste2(bracketXtract(examp$text, "curly"), " ")

x <- c("Where is the /big dog#?",
      "I think he's @arunning@b with /little cat#.")
genXtract(x, c("/","@a"), c("#","@b"))

x <- c("Where is the L1big dogL2?",
      "I think he's 98running99 with L1little catL2.")
genXtract(x, c("L1", 98), c("L2", 99))

DATA$state #notice number 1 and 10
genX(DATA$state, c("is", "we"), c("too", "on"))

## End(Not run)

```

capitalizer

Capitalize Select Words

Description

A helper function for `word_list` that allows the user to supply vectors of words to be capitalized.

Usage

```
capitalizer(text, caps.list = NULL, I.list = TRUE,
  apostrophe.remove = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <code>text</code> | A vector of words (generally from <code>bag_o_words</code> or <code>breaker</code>). |
| <code>caps.list</code> | A list of words to capitalize. |
| <code>I.list</code> | logical. If TRUE capitalizes I words and contractions. |
| <code>apostrophe.remove</code> | logical, asking if apostrophes have been removed. If TRUE will try to insert apostrophe's back into words appropriately. |

Value

Returns a vector of capitalized words based on supplied capitalization arguments.

Note

Not intended for general use. Acts as a helper function to several qdap functions.

Examples

```
## Not run:
capitalizer(bag_o_words("i like it but i'm not certain"), "like")
capitalizer(bag_o_words("i like it but i'm not certain"), "like", FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

clean

Remove Escaped Characters

Description

Preprocess data to remove escaped characters

Usage

```
clean(text.var)
```

Arguments

text.var The text variable

Value

Returns a vector of character strings with escaped characters removed.

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- "I go \r
      to the \tnext line"
x
clean(x)

## End(Not run)
```

cm_2long

*A Generic to Long Function***Description**

A wrapper for `cm_df2long`, `cm_range2long`, and `cm_time2long` that automatically detects the objects being read and outputs the correct form and class.

Usage

```
cm_2long(..., v.name = "variable", list.var = TRUE, debug = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>...</code> | list object(s) in the form generated by <code>cm_df.temp</code> , <code>cm_range.temp</code> , or <code>cm_time.temp</code> . |
| <code>v.name</code> | An optional name for the column created for the <code>list.var</code> argument. |
| <code>list.var</code> | logical. If TRUE creates a column for the data frame created by each <code>time.list</code> passed to <code>cm_t2l</code> . |
| <code>debug</code> | logical. If TRUE debugging mode is on. <code>cm_time2long</code> will return possible errors in time span inputs. |

Value

Returns a long data.frame of the correct **cm_XXX** classes.

See Also

[cm_df2long](#), [cm_range2long](#), [cm_time2long](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
## cm_range2long use:
foo <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
  person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
  adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
  adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
  AA = qcv(terms="1"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:9, 100:150")
)

foo2 <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
```

```

    person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
    person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
    person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
    person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
    adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
    adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
    AA = qcv(terms="40"),
    BB = qcv(terms="50:90"),
    CC = qcv(terms="60:90, 100:120, 150"),
    DD = qcv(terms="")
)

cm_2long(foo, foo2, v.name = "time")

## cm_time2long use:
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00,
    9.00, 1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)
cm_2long(x)

## cm_df2long use:
codes <- qcv(dc, sf, wes, pol, rejk, lk, azx, mmm)
x1 <- cm_df.temp(DATA, "state", codes)
#fill it randomly
x1[, 7:14] <- lapply(7:14, function(i) sample(0:1, nrow(x1), TRUE))
out2 <- cm_2long(x1)
head(out2, 15)
plot(out2)

## End(Not run)

```

cm_code.blank

*Blank Code Transformation***Description**

Transform codes with any binary operator combination.

Usage

```
cm_code.blank(x2long.obj, combine.code.list, rm.var = NULL, overlap = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x2long.obj An object from [cm_range2long](#), [cm_time2long](#) or [cm_df2long](#).

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| combine.code.list | A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to combine. |
| rm.var | Name of the repeated measures column. |
| overlap | logical, integer or character of binary operator + integer. If TRUE finds the overlap. If FALSE finds anywhere any of the codes occur. If integer finds that exact combination of overlaps. If character must be a logical vector c(>, <, <=, >=, ==, !=) followed by an integer and wrapped with quotes. |

Value

Returns a dataframe with transformed occurrences of supplied overlapping codes added.

Note

For most jobs `cm_code.transform` will work. This adds a bit of flexibility in exclusion and partial matching. The code column must be named "code" and your start and end columns must be named "start" and "end".

See Also

[cm_range2long](#), [cm_time2long](#), [cm_df2long](#), [cm_code.overlap](#), [cm_code.combine](#), [cm_code.exclude](#), [cm_code.transform](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

## Single occurrence version
(x <- cm_range2long(foo))

cm_code.blank(x, combine.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  overlap = "!=1")

## Repeated measures version
(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))

cm_code.blank(z, combine.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = "!=1")
```

```

cm_code.blank(z, combine.code.list = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = TRUE)

cm_code.blank(z, combine.code.list = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = FALSE)

cm_code.blank(z, combine.code.list = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = ">1")

cm_code.blank(z, combine.code.list = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = "==2")

## Notice `overlap = "==2"` above is identical to `cm_code.overlap`
cm_code.overlap(z, overlap.code.list = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)),
  rm.var = "time")

#WITH cm_time2long
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)

y <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)

dat <- cm_time2long(x, y, v.name="time")
head(dat, 10)
out <- cm_code.blank(dat, combine.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(A, B, C)),
  rm.var = "time", overlap = "!=1")

head(out)
plot(out)

## End(Not run)

```

cm_code.combine

Combine Codes

Description

Combine all occurrences of codes into a new code.

Usage

```
cm_code.combine(x2long.obj, combine.code.list, rm.var = NULL)
```

Arguments

`x2long.obj` An object from `cm_range2long`, `cm_time2long` or `cm_df2long`.
`combine.code.list` A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to combine
`rm.var` Name of the repeated measures column.

Value

Returns a dataframe with combined occurrences of supplied overlapping codes added.

Note

The code column must be named "code" and your start and end columns must be named "start" and "end".

See Also

`cm_range2long`, `cm_time2long`, `cm_df2long`, `cm_code.blank`, `cm_code.exclude`, `cm_code.overlap`, `cm_code.transform`

Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
cm_code.combine(x, list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)))
cm_code.combine(x, list(ALL=qcv(AA, BB, CC)))
combines <- list(AB=qcv(AA, BB), ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
cm_code.combine(z, combines, rm.var = "time")

#WITH cm_time2long
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
```



```

      B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
        1.12.00:1.19.01"),
      C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
    )

  y <- list(
    transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
    A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
    B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
      1.12.00:1.19.01"),
    C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
  )

  dat <- cm_time2long(x, y)
  head(dat, 12)
  cm_code.combine(dat, list(P=qcv(A, B), Q=qcv(B, C), R=qcv(A, B, C)), "variable")

  ## End(Not run)

```

cm_code.exclude

*Exclude Codes***Description**

Find the occurrences of n codes excluding the nth code. For example you have times/words coded for a teacher and you also have times/words coded for happiness. You can find all the happiness times excluding the teacher times or vice versa.

Usage

```
cm_code.exclude(x2long.obj, exclude.code.list, rm.var = NULL)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| x2long.obj | An object from cm_range2long , cm_time2long or cm_df2long . |
| exclude.code.list | A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to compare and exclude. The last column name is the one that will be excluded. |
| rm.var | Name of the repeated measures column. |

Value

Returns a dataframe with n codes excluding the nth code.

Note

The code column must be named "code" and your start and end columns must be named "start" and "end".

See Also

[cm_range2long](#), [cm_time2long](#), [cm_df2long](#), [cm_code.blank](#), [cm_code.combine](#), [cm_code.overlap](#), [cm_code.transform](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
cm_code.exclude(x, list(ABnoC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)))
cm_code.exclude(z, list(ABnoC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)), rm.var="time")
excludes <- list(AnoB=qcv(AA, BB), ABnoC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
(a <- cm_code.exclude(z, excludes, rm.var="time"))
plot(a)

#WITH cm_time2long
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)

y <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)

dat <- cm_time2long(x, y)
head(dat, 10)
cm_code.exclude(dat, list(P=qcv(A, B), Q=qcv(B, C), R=qcv(A, B, C)),
  rm.var = "variable")

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| cm_code.overlap | <i>Find Co-occurrence Between Codes</i> |
|-----------------|---|

Description

Combine co-occurrences of codes into a new code.

Usage

```
cm_code.overlap(x2long.obj, overlap.code.list, rm.var = NULL)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| x2long.obj | An object from cm_range2long , cm_time2long or cm_df2long . |
| overlap.code.list | A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to aggregate co-occurrences. |
| rm.var | Name of the repeated measures column. |

Value

Returns a dataframe with co-occurrences of supplied overlapping codes added.

Note

The code column must be named code and your start and end columns must be named "start" and "end".

See Also

[cm_range2long](#), [cm_time2long](#), [cm_df2long](#), [cm_code.combine](#), [cm_code.transform](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)
```

```

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
cm_code.overlap(x, list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)))
cm_code.overlap(x, list(ALL=qcv(AA, BB, CC)))
combines <- list(AB=qcv(AA, BB), ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
(a <- cm_code.overlap(z, combines, "time"))
plot(a)

#WITH cm_time2long
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)

y <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)

dat <- cm_time2long(x, y)
head(dat, 10)
out <- cm_code.overlap(dat, list(P=qcv(A, B), Q=qcv(B, C), R=qcv(A, B, C)),
  rm.var="variable")
head(out, 10)

## End(Not run)

```

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| cm_code.transform | <i>Transform Codes</i> |
|-------------------|------------------------|

Description

Transform co-occurrences and/or combinations of codes into a new code(s).

Usage

```

cm_code.transform(x2long.obj, overlap.code.list = NULL,
  combine.code.list = NULL, exclude.code.list = NULL, rm.var = NULL)

```

Arguments

x2long.obj An object from `cm_range2long`, `cm_time2long` or `cm_df2long`.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| overlap.code.list | A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to aggregate co-occurrences. |
| combine.code.list | A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to combine |
| exclude.code.list | A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to compare and exclude. The last column name is the one that will be excluded. |
| rm.var | Name of the repeated measures column. |

Value

Returns a dataframe with overlapping, combined occurrences, and/or exclusion of supplied overlapping codes added.

Note

The code column must be named "code" and your start and end columns must be named "start" and "end".

See Also

[cm_range2long](#), [cm_time2long](#), [cm_df2long](#), [cm_code.blank](#), [cm_code.combine](#), [cm_code.exclude](#), [cm_code.overlap](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

bar1 <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "0.00:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00,
    1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 16.25:17.01")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
```

```

(dat <- cm_time2long(bar1))

cm_code.transform(x,
  overlap.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  combine.code.list = list(oABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  exclude.code.list = list(ABnoC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
)

cm_code.transform(z,
  overlap.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  combine.code.list = list(oABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)),
  exclude.code.list = list(ABnoC=qcv(AA, BB, CC)), "time"
)

cm_code.transform(dat,
  overlap.code.list = list(ABC=qcv(A, B, C)),
  combine.code.list = list(oABC=qcv(A, B, C)),
  exclude.code.list = list(ABnoC=qcv(A, B, C))
)

## End(Not run)

```

cm_combine.dummy

Find Co-occurrence Between Dummy Codes

Description

Combine code columns where they co-occur.

Usage

```
cm_combine.dummy(cm.l2d.obj, combine.code, rm.var = "time", overlap = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| cm.l2d.obj | An object from cm_long2dummy . |
| combine.code | A list of named character vectors of at least two code column names to combine |
| rm.var | Name of the repeated measures column. Default is "time". |
| overlap | logical, integer or character of binary operator + integer. If TRUE finds the overlap. If FALSE finds anywhere any of the codes occur. If integer finds that exact combination of overlaps. If character must be a logical vector c(>, <, <=, >=, ==, !=) followed by an integer and wrapped with quotes. |

Value

Returns a dataframe with co-occurrences of provided code columns.

See Also[cm_long2dummy](#)**Examples**

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(D1 <- cm_long2dummy(x))

(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
(D2 <- cm_long2dummy(z, "time"))
cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)))
cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)), overlap=="=1")
cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)), overlap!="=1")
D1 <- cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)), overlap=0)
D1 <- cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = list(CAB=qcv(AB, CC)), overlap=FALSE)

combines <- list(AB=qcv(AA, BB), ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
cm_combine.dummy(D1, combine.code = combines)
cm_combine.dummy(D2, combine.code = combines)

## End(Not run)
```

cm_df.fill

*Range Coding***Description**

Allows range coding of words for efficient coding.

Usage

```
cm_df.fill(dataframe, ranges, value = 1, text.var = NULL,
  code.vars = NULL, transform = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|---|
| dataframe | A dataframe containing a text variable. |
| ranges | A named list of ranges to recode. Names correspond to code names in dataframe. |
| value | The recode value. Takes a vector of length one or a vector of length equal to the number of code columns. |
| text.var | The name of the text variable. |
| code.vars | Optional vector of codes. |
| transform | logical. If TRUE the words are located across the top of dataframe. |

Details

After ranging coding transcripts via ([cm_df.temp](#)) or the blank code matrix via ([cm_df.transcript](#)), [cm_df.fill](#) is used to create a matrix of what codes occurred at what words (a filled code matrix). A list of range codes (word number spans) is fed to [cm_df.fill](#). A single number indicates a single word with that coding scheme whereas the colon is used as a separator that indicates the range of words from x to y are that particular code.

Value

Generates a dummy coded dataframe.

References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

See Also

[cm_df.temp](#), [cm_df.transcript](#), [cm_df2long](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
codes <- qcv(dc, sf, wes, pol, rejk, lk, azx, mmm)
X <- cm_df.temp(DATA, "state", codes)
head(X, 10)

#recommended structure
cds1 <- list(
  dc=c(1:3, 5),
  sf=c(4, 6:9, 11),
  wes=0,
  pol=0,
  rejk=0,
  lk=0,
  azx=1:30,
  mmm=5
)
```



```

out1 <- cm_df.fill(X, cds1)
head(out1)

#recommended structure
cds2 <- list(
  sf=c(4, 6:9, 11),
  dc=c(1:3, 5),
  azx=1:30,
  mmm=5
)
out2 <- cm_df.fill(X, cds2)
head(out2)

## End(Not run)

```

cm_df.temp

*Break Transcript Dialogue into Blank Code Matrix***Description**

Breaks transcript dialogue into words while retaining the demographic factors associate with each word. The codes argument provides a matrix of zeros that can serve as a dummy coded matrix of codes per word.

Usage

```

cm_df.temp(dataframe, text.var, codes = NULL, file = NULL,
  transpose = FALSE, strip = FALSE, ...)

```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|--|
| dataframe | A dataframe containing a text variable. |
| text.var | The name of the text variable. |
| codes | Optional list of codes. |
| file | The name of the file (csv is recommended file type). If NULL no file is written. |
| transpose | logical. If TRUE transposes the dataframe so that the text is across the top. |
| strip | logical. If TRUE all punctuation is removed. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to strip. |

Value

Generates a dataframe, and optional csv file, of individual words while maintaining demographic information. If a vector of codes is provided the outcome is a matrix of words used by codes filled with zeros. This dataframe is useful for dummy coded (1=yes code exists; 0=no it does not) representation of data and can be used for visualizations and statistical analysis.

References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

See Also

[cm_range2long](#), [cm_df.transcript](#), [cm_df.fill](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
codes <- qcv(dc, sf, wes, pol, rejk, lk, azx, mmm)
out1 <- cm_df.temp(DATA, "state", codes)
head(out1, 15)
out2 <- cm_df.temp(DATA, "state", codes, transpose = TRUE)
out2[, 1:10]
out3 <- cm_df.temp(raj.act.1, "dialogue", codes)
head(out3, 15)
out4 <- cm_df.temp(raj.act.1, "dialogue", codes, transpose = TRUE)
out4 [, 1:8]

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| cm_df.transcript | <i>Transcript With Word Number</i> |
|------------------|------------------------------------|

Description

Output a transcript with word number/index above for easy input back into **qdap after coding**.

Usage

```
cm_df.transcript(text.var, grouping.var, file = NULL, indent = 4,
  width = 70, space = 2, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| file | A connection, or a character string naming the file to print to (e.g., .doc, .txt). |
| indent | Number of spaces to indent. |
| width | Width to output the file (defaults to 70; this is generally a good width and indent for a .docx file). |
| space | An integer value denoting the vertical spacing between the grouping.var and the numbered text (allow more space for more coding room) in the output of a text file. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to strip. |

Value

Returns a transcript by grouping variable with word number above each word. This makes use with [cm_df2long](#) transfer/usage easier because the researcher has coded on a transcript with the numeric word index already.

Note

It is recommended that the researcher actually codes on the output from this file. The codes can then be transferred to via a list. If a file already exists `cm_df.transcript` will append to that file.

Author(s)

DWin, Gavin Simpson and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

See Also

[cm_df2long](#), [cm_df.temp](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
with(DATA, cm_df.transcript(state, person))
with(DATA, cm_df.transcript(state, list(sex, adult)))
#use it with nested variables just to keep track of demographic info
with(DATA, cm_df.transcript(state, list(person, sex, adult)))

#use double tilde "~~" to keep word group as one word
DATA$state <- mgsub("be certain", "be~~certain", DATA$state, fixed = TRUE)
with(DATA, cm_df.transcript(state, person))
DATA <- qdap::DATA

## with(mrja1spl, cm_df.transcript(dialogue, list(person)))
## with(mrja1spl, cm_df.transcript(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff, died)))
## with(mrja1spl, cm_df.transcript(dialogue, list(person), file="foo.doc"))
## library(reports); delete("foo.doc") #delete the file just created

## End(Not run)
```

cm_df2long

Transform Codes to Start-End Durations

Description

Transforms the range coding structure(s) from [cm_df.temp](#) (in list format) into a data frame of start and end durations in long format.

Usage

```
cm_df2long(df.temp.obj, v.name = "variable", list.var = TRUE,
  code.vars = NULL, no.code = NA, add.start.end = TRUE,
  repeat.vars = NULL, rev.code = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <code>df.temp.obj</code> | A character vector of names of object(s) created by <code>cm_df.temp</code> , a list of <code>cm_df.temp</code> created objects or a data frame created by <code>cm_df.temp</code> . |
| <code>v.name</code> | An optional name for the column created for the <code>list.var</code> argument. |
| <code>list.var</code> | logical. If TRUE creates a column for the data frame created by each <code>time.list</code> . |
| <code>code.vars</code> | A character vector of code variables. If NULL uses all variables from the first column after the column named <code>word.num</code> . |
| <code>no.code</code> | The value to assign to no code; default is NA. |
| <code>add.start.end</code> | logical. If TRUE adds a column for start and end times. |
| <code>repeat.vars</code> | A character vector of repeated/stacked variables. If NULL uses all non <code>code.vars</code> variables. |
| <code>rev.code</code> | logical. If TRUE reverses the order of <code>code.vars</code> and <code>no.code</code> variables. |

Value

Generates a data frame of start and end times for each code.

References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

See Also

[cm_time2long](#), [cm_range2long](#), [cm_df.temp](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
codes <- qcv(dc, sf, wes, pol, rejk, lk, azx, mmm)
x1 <- cm_df.temp(DATA, "state", codes)
head(x1)

#empty code matrix
out1 <- cm_df2long(x1, code.vars = codes)
head(out1, 15)

#fill it randomly
x1[, 7:14] <- lapply(7:14, function(i) sample(0:1, nrow(x1), TRUE))
out2 <- cm_df2long(x1, code.vars = codes)
head(out2, 15)
plot(out2)
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

cm_distance

Distance Matrix Between Codes

Description

Generate distance measures to ascertain a mean distance measure between codes.

Usage

```
cm_distance(dataframe, pvals = c(TRUE, FALSE), replications = 1000,
  parallel = TRUE, extended.output = TRUE, time.var = TRUE,
  code.var = "code", causal = FALSE, start.var = "start",
  end.var = "end", cores = detectCores()/2)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| dataframe | A data frame from the cm_x2long family (cm_range2long; cm_df2long; cm_time2long). |
| pvals | A logical vector of length 1 or 2. If element 2 is blank element 1 will be recycled. If the first element is TRUE pvalues will be calculated for the combined (main) output for all repeated measures from simulated resampling of the data. If the second element is TRUE pvalues will be calculated for the individual (extended) repeated measures output from simulated resampling of the data. Default is to calculate pvalues for the main output but not for the extended output. This process involves multiple resampling of the data and is a time consuming process. It may take from a few minutes to days to calculate the pvalues depending on the number of all codes use, number of different codes and number of replications. |
| replications | An integer value for the number of replications used in resampling the data if any pvals is TRUE. It is recommended that this value be no lower than 1000. Failure to use enough replications may result in unreliable pvalues. |
| parallel | logical. If TRUE runs the cm_distance on multiple cores (if available). This will generally be effective with most data sets, given there are repeated measures, because of the large number of simulations. Default uses 1/2 of the available cores. |
| extended.output | logical. If TRUE the information on individual repeated measures is calculated in addition to the aggregated repeated measures results for the main output. |
| time.var | An optional variable to split the dataframe by (if you have data that is by various times this must be supplied). |
| code.var | The name of the code variable column. Defaults to "codes" as out putted by x2long family. |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| causal | logical. If TRUE measures the distance between x and y given that x must precede y. That is, only those y_i that begin after the x_i has begun will be considered, as it is assumed that x precedes y. If FALSE x is not assumed to precede y. The closest y_i (either its beginning or end) is calculated to x_i (either its beginning or end). |
| start.var | The name of the start variable column. Defaults to "start" as outputted by x2long family. |
| end.var | The name of the end variable column. Defaults to "end" as outputted by x2long family. |
| cores | An integer value describing the number of cores to use if parallel = TRUE. Default is to use half of the available cores. |

Details

Note that row names are the first code and column names are the second comparison code. The values for Code A compared to Code B will not be the same as Code B compared to Code A. This is because, unlike a true distance measure, cm_distance's matrix is asymmetrical. cm_distance computes the distance by taking each span (start and end) for Code A and comparing it to the nearest start or end for Code B.

Value

An object of the class "cm_distance". This is a list with the following components:

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| pvals | A logical indication of whether pvalues were calculated |
| replications | Integer value of number of replications used |
| extended.output | An optional list of individual repeated measures information |
| main.output | A list of aggregated repeated measures information |
| adj.alpha | An adjusted alpha level (based on $\alpha = .05$) for the estimated p-values using the upper end of the confidence interval around the p-values |

Within the lists of extended.output and list of the main.output are the following items:

| | |
|-----------|--|
| mean | A distance matrix of average distances between codes |
| sd | A matrix of standard deviations of distances between codes |
| n | A matrix of counts of distances between codes |
| stan.mean | A matrix of standardized values of distances between codes. The closer a value is to zero the closer two codes relate. |
| pvalue | A n optional matrix of simulated pvalues associated with the mean distances |

Warning

p-values are estimated and thus subject to error. More replications decreases the error. Use:

$$p \pm \left(1.96 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\alpha(1-\alpha)}{n}} \right)$$

to adjust the confidence in the estimated p-values based on the number of replications.

References

<http://stats.stackexchange.com/a/22333/7482>

See Also

[print.cm_distance](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="02:03, 05"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:9, 100:150")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="40"),
  BB = qcv(terms="50:90"),
  CC = qcv(terms="60:90, 100:120, 150"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(dat <- cm_2long(foo, foo2, v.name = "time"))
plot(dat)
(out <- cm_distance(dat, replications=100))
names(out)
names(out$main.output)
out$main.output
out$extended.output
print(out, new.order = c(3, 2, 1))
print(out, new.order = 3:2)
#=====
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 6.32:7.00, 9.00,
    10.00:11.00, 59.56"),
  B = qcv(terms = "3.01:3.02, 5.01, 19.00, 1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.32:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)
(dat <- cm_2long(x))
plot(dat)
(a <- cm_distance(dat, causal=TRUE, replications=100))

## End(Not run)
```

Description

cm_combine.dummy back to long.

Usage

```
cm_dummy2long(cm_long2dummy_obj, rm.var = "time")
```

Arguments

cm_long2dummy_obj
An object from cm_combine.dummy

rm.var
Name of the repeated measures column. Default is "time".

Value

Returns a dataframe with co-occurrences of provided code columns.

See Also

[cm_long2dummy](#), [cm_combine.dummy](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
(out1 <- cm_long2dummy(x))

(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
out2 <- cm_long2dummy(z, "time")
lapply(out2, head)
cm_combine.dummy(out1, combine.code = list(AB=qcv(AA, BB)))

combines <- list(AB=qcv(AA, BB), ABC=qcv(AA, BB, CC))
A <- cm_combine.dummy(out2, combine.code = combines)
head(A, 10)
B <- cm_combine.dummy(out1, combine.code = combines)
head(B, 10)
```



```

cm_dummy2long(A)
cm_dummy2long(B)
plot(cm_dummy2long(A))

## End(Not run)

```

cm_long2dummy

Stretch and Dummy Code cm_xxx2long

Description

Stretches and dummy codes a cm_xxx2long dataframe to allow for combining columns.

Usage

```

cm_long2dummy(dataframe, rm.var = NULL, code = "code", start = "start",
  end = "end")

```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|---|
| dataframe | A dataframe that contains the person variable. |
| rm.var | An optional character argument of the name of a repeated measures column. |
| code | A character argument of the name of a repeated measures column. Default is "code". |
| start | A character argument of the name of a repeated measures column. Default is "start". |
| end | A character argument of the name of a repeated measures column. Default is "end". |

Value

Returns a dataframe or a list of stretched and dummy coded dataframe(s).

See Also

[cm_range2long](#), [cm_time2long](#), [cm_df2long](#)

Examples

```

## Not run:
foo <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="1:10"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:3, 5:6")
)

foo2 <- list(
  AA = qcv(terms="4:8"),

```

```

    BB = qcv(terms="1:4, 10:12"),
    CC = qcv(terms="1, 11, 15:20"),
    DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(x <- cm_range2long(foo))
cm_long2dummy(x)

(z <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name="time"))
out <- cm_long2dummy(z, "time")
ltruncdf(out)

## End(Not run)

```

cm_range.temp

Range Code Sheet

Description

Generates a range coding sheet for coding words.

Usage

```
cm_range.temp(codes, text.var = NULL, grouping.var = NULL, file = NULL)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| codes | Character vector of codes. |
| text.var | The text variable. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| file | A connection, or a character string naming the file to print to (.txt or .doc is recommended). |

References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

See Also

[cm_time.temp](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
cm_range.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC))
with(DATA, cm_range.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC), state, list(person, adult)))
## cm_range.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC), file = "foo.txt")
## library(reports); delete("foo.txt")

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|---------------|---|
| cm_range2long | <i>Transform Codes to Start-End Durations</i> |
|---------------|---|

Description

Transforms the range coding structure(s) from `cm_range.temp` (in list format) into a data frame of start and end durations in long format.

Usage

```
cm_range2long(..., v.name = "variable", list.var = TRUE, debug = TRUE,
  object = NULL)
```

Arguments

- `...` list object(s) in the form generated by `cm_time.temp`.
- `v.name` An optional name for the column created for the `list.var` argument.
- `list.var` logical. If TRUE creates a column for the data frame created by each `time.list` passed to `cm_t2l`.
- `debug` logical. If TRUE debugging mode is on. `cm_time2long` will return possible errors in time span inputs.
- `object` A list of list object(s) generated by `cm_time.temp`.

Value

Generates a data frame of start and end spans for each code.

References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

See Also

```
cm_df2long, cm_time.temp, cm_df.transcript
```

Examples

```
## Not run:
foo <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
  person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
  adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
  adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
  AA = qcv(terms="1"),
  BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
  CC = qcv(terms="1:9, 100:150")
)

foo2 <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
  person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
  adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
  adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
  AA = qcv(terms="40"),
  BB = qcv(terms="50:90"),
  CC = qcv(terms="60:90, 100:120, 150"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

(dat <- cm_range2long(foo, foo2, v.name = "time"))
plot(dat)

## End(Not run)
```

cm_time.temp

Time Span Code Sheet

Description

Generates a time span coding sheet and coding format sheet.

Usage

```
cm_time.temp(codes, grouping.var = NULL, start = ":00", end = NULL,
  file = NULL, coding = FALSE, print = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| codes | List of codes. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| start | A character string in the form of "00:00" indicating start time (default is ":00"). |
| end | A character string in the form of "00:00" indicating end time. |
| file | A connection, or a character string naming the file to print to (.txt or .doc is recommended). |
| coding | logical. If TRUE a coding list is provided with the time span coding sheet. coding is ignored if end = NULL. |
| print | logical. If TRUE the time spans are printed to the console. |

References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

See Also

[cm_range.temp](#),

Examples

```
## Not run:
## cm_time.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC), ":30", "7:40", file = "foo.txt")
## library(reports); delete("foo.txt")
cm_time.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC), ":30", "7:40")

x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(terms="00:00 - 1:12:00"),
  A = qcv(terms="2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.52:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms="2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.52:7.00, 9.00, 1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms="2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.52:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)
cm_time2long(x)
cm_time.temp(qcv(AA, BB, CC))

## End(Not run)
```

cm_time2long

Transform Codes to Start-End Times

Description

Transforms the range coding structure(s) from [cm_time.temp](#) (in list format) into a data frame of start and end times in long format.

Usage

```
cm_time2long(..., v.name = "variable", list.var = TRUE, debug = TRUE,
  object = NULL)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>...</code> | List object(s) in the form generated by <code>cm_time.temp</code> . |
| <code>v.name</code> | An optional name for the column created for the <code>list.var</code> argument |
| <code>list.var</code> | logical. If TRUE creates a column for the data frame created by each <code>time.list</code> passed to <code>cm_t2l</code> . |
| <code>debug</code> | logical. If TRUE debugging mode is on. <code>cm_time2long</code> will return possible errors in time span inputs. |
| <code>object</code> | A list of list object(s) generated by <code>cm_time.temp</code> . |

Value

Generates a dataframe of start and end times for each code.

References

Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). An expanded sourcebook: Qualitative data analysis. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

See Also

`cm_df2long`, `cm_time.temp`

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00,
    9.00, 1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)
(dat <- cm_time2long(x))
plot(dat)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| colcomb2class | <i>Combine Columns to Class</i> |
|---------------|---------------------------------|

Description

Combine columns from qdap classes or a data.frame.

Usage

```
colcomb2class(dataframe, combined.columns, class = "list", percent = TRUE,
  digits = 2, elim.old = TRUE, zero.replace = 0, override = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|--|
| dataframe | A dataframe or qdap class (e.g., "termco", "question_type", "pos_by", "character_table"). |
| combined.columns | A list of named vectors of the colnames/indexes of the numeric columns to be combined (summed). If a vector is unnamed a name will be assigned. |
| class | The class to assign to the output. |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. |
| digits | Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing. |
| elim.old | logical. If TRUE eliminates the columns that are combined together by the named match.list. TRUE outputs the table proportionally (see prop). |
| zero.replace | Value to replace 0 values with. |
| override | logical. If TRUE the printing options (e.g., percent, digits, etc.) of the dataframe argument are overrode. |

Value

Returns a list with raw counts, percents and combined raw and percents.

Examples

```
## `termco` example
m1 <- list(
  cat1 = c(" the ", " a ", " an "),
  cat2 = c(" I' " ),
  "good",
  the = c("the", " the ", " the", "the")
)
dat1 <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, m1))
colcomb2class(dat1, list(cats = c("cat1", "cat2")))

## `question_type` example
dat2 <- question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person)
```

```
combs <- list(
  `wh/how` = c("what", "how"),
  oth = c("shall", "implied_do/does/did")
)
colcomb2class(dat2, combs)

## `pos_by` example
dat3 <- with(DATA, pos_by(state, list(adult, sex)))
colcomb2class(dat3, qcv(DT, EX, FW))

## data.frame example
dat4 <- data.frame(X=LETTERS[1:5], matrix(sample(0:5, 20, TRUE), ncol = 4))
colcomb2class(dat4, list(new = c("X1", "X4")))
```

colSplit

Separate a Column Pasted by paste2

Description

Separates a [paste2](#) column into separate columns.

Usage

```
colSplit(column, col.sep = ".", name.sep = "&")
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------|---|
| column | The pasted vector. |
| col.sep | The column separator used in paste2. |
| name.sep | Name separator used in the column (generally for internal use with colsplit2df). |

Value

Returns a dataframe of split columns.

See Also

[colsplit2df](#), [paste2](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
foo1 <- paste2(C02[, 1:3])
head(foo1, 12)
bar1 <- colSplit(foo1)
head(bar1, 10)

foo2 <- paste2(mtcars[, 1:3], sep="|")
```



```
head(foo2, 12)
bar2 <- colSplit(foo2, col.sep = "|")
head(bar2, 10)

## End(Not run)
```

colsplit2df

Wrapper for colSplit that Returns Dataframe(s)

Description

colsplit2df - Wrapper for `colSplit` that returns a dataframe.

lcolsplit2df - Wrapper for colsplit2df designed for qdap lists that returns a list dataframes.

Usage

```
colsplit2df(dataframe, splitcols = 1, new.names = NULL, sep = ".",
  keep.orig = FALSE, name.sep = "&", index.names = FALSE)
```

```
lcolsplit2df(qdap.list, keep.orig = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|---|
| dataframe | A dataframe with a column that has been pasted together. |
| splitcols | The name/index of the column(s) that has been pasted together. |
| new.names | A character vector of new names to assign to the columns (or list of names if multiple columns are being split). Default attempts to extract the original names before the paste. |
| sep | The character(s) that was used in <code>paste2</code> to paste the columns. |
| keep.orig | logical. If TRUE the original pasted column will be retained as well. |
| name.sep | The character(s) that was used to paste the column names. |
| index.names | logical. If TRUE names of columns that are duplicated are indexed with <code>c("name.1", "name.2", ... "name.n")</code> . |
| qdap.list | A qdap list object that contains dataframes with a leading <code>paste2</code> column. |

Value

colsplit2df - returns a dataframe with the `paste2` column split into new columns.

lcolsplit2df - returns a list of dataframes with the `paste2` column split into new columns.

Warning

This will strip the class of the qdap object.

Note

`lcolsplit2df` is a convenience function that is less flexible than `colsplit2df` but operates on multiple dataframes at once.

See Also

`colSplit`, `colpaste2df` `paste2`

Examples

```
## Not run:
C02$`Plant&Type&Treatment` <- paste2(C02[, 1:3])
C02 <- C02[, -c(1:3)]
head(C02)
head(colsplit2df(C02, 3))
head(colsplit2df(C02, 3, qcv(A, B, C)))
head(colsplit2df(C02, 3, qcv(A, B, C), keep.orig=TRUE))
head(colsplit2df(C02, "Plant&Type&Treatment"))
C02 <- datasets::C02

(dat <- colpaste2df(head(mtcars), list(1:3), sep = "|"))
colsplit2df(dat, 12, sep = "|")

## Multiple split example
E <- list(
  c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5),
  qcv(mpg, hp),
  c("disp", "am")
)

(dat2 <- colpaste2df(head(mtcars), E, sep = "|"))
cols <- c("mpg&cyl&disp&hp&drat", "mpg&hp", "disp&am")
colsplit2df(dat2, cols, sep = "|")

## lcolsplit2df example
(x <- with(DATA.SPLIT, question_type(state, list(sex, adult))))
ltruncdf(x)
z <- lcolsplit2df(x)
ltruncdf(z)

## End(Not run)
```

Description

Find common words between grouping variables (e.g., people).

Usage

```
common(word.list, overlap = "all", equal.or = "more", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| <code>word.list</code> | A list of names character vectors. |
| <code>overlap</code> | Minimum/exact amount of overlap. |
| <code>equal.or</code> | A character vector of c("equal", "greater", "more", "less"). |
| <code>...</code> | In lieu of <code>word.list</code> the user may input n number of character vectors. |

Value

Returns a dataframe of all words that match the criteria set by `overlap` and `equal.or`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
a <- c("a", "cat", "dog", "the", "the")
b <- c("corn", "a", "chicken", "the")
d <- c("house", "feed", "a", "the", "chicken")
common(a, b, d, overlap=2)
common(a, b, d, overlap=3)

r <- list(a, b, d)
common(r)
common(r, overlap=2)

common(word_list(DATA$state, DATA$person)$cwl, overlap = 2)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <code>common.list</code> | <i>list Method for common</i> |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|

Description

list Method for common

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
common(word.list, overlap = "all", equal.or = "more", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| <code>word.list</code> | A list of names character vectors. |
| <code>overlap</code> | Minimum/exact amount of overlap. |
| <code>equal.or</code> | A character vector of <code>c("equal", "greater", "more", "less")</code> . |
| <code>...</code> | In lieu of <code>word.list</code> the user may input n number of character vectors. |

condense

Condense Dataframe Columns

Description

Condense dataframe columns that are a list of vectors to a single vector of strings.

Usage

```
condense(dataframe, sep = ", ")
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>dataframe</code> | A dataframe with a column(s) that are a list of vectors. |
| <code>sep</code> | A character string to separate the terms. |

Value

Returns a dataframe with condensed columns that can be wrote to csv/xlsx.

See Also

[mCSV_W](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(qdap)
poldat <- with(DATA.SPLIT, polarity(state, person))
write.csv(x = condense(counts(poldat)), file = "foo.csv")

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|--------|------------------------------|
| counts | <i>Generic Counts Method</i> |
|--------|------------------------------|

Description

Access the count dataframes from select qdap outputs.

Usage

```
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x A qdap object (list) with a count dataframe (e.g., [fry](#)).
- ... Arguments passed to counts method of other classes.

Value

Returns a data.frame of counts.

See Also

- [scores](#)
- [proportions](#)
- [preprocessed](#)

| |
|------------------------------------|
| counts.automated_readability_index |
| <i>Readability Measures</i> |

Description

counts.automated_readability_index - View counts from [automated_readability_index](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'automated_readability_index'  
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The automated_readability_index object.
- ... ignored automated_readability_index Method for counts.

counts.character_table

Term Counts

Description

View character_table counts.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'character_table'  
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---|
| x | The character_table object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

character_table Method for counts

counts.coleman_liau *Readability Measures*

Description

counts.coleman_liau - View counts from [coleman_liau](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'coleman_liau'  
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| x | The coleman_liau object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

coleman_liau Method for counts.

`counts.flesch_kincaid` *Readability Measures*

Description

`counts.flesch_kincaid` - View counts from [flesch_kincaid](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'flesch_kincaid'  
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The <code>flesch_kincaid</code> object. |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

Details

`flesch_kincaid` Method for counts.

`counts.formality` *Formality*

Description

View formality counts.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'formality'  
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | The formality object. |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

Details

`formality` Method for counts

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| counts.fry | <i>Readability Measures</i> |
|------------|-----------------------------|

Description

counts.fry - View counts from fry.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fry'
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The fry object.
- ... ignored

Details

fry Method for counts.

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| counts.linsear_write | <i>Readability Measures</i> |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|

Description

counts.linsear_write - View counts from linsear_write.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'linsear_write'
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The linsear_write object.
- ... ignored

Details

linsear_write Method for counts.

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| counts.polarity | <i>Polarity</i> |
|-----------------|-----------------|

Description

counts.polarity - View counts from [polarity](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'polarity'  
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The polarity object.
- ... ignored

Details

polarity Method for counts.

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| counts.pos | <i>Parts of Speech</i> |
|------------|------------------------|

Description

View pos counts.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos'  
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The [pos](#) object.
- ... ignored

Details

pos Method for counts

| | |
|---------------|------------------------|
| counts.pos_by | <i>Parts of Speech</i> |
|---------------|------------------------|

Description

View pos_by counts.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos_by'  
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The [pos_by](#) object.
- ... ignored

Details

pos_by Method for counts

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| counts.question_type | <i>Question Counts</i> |
|----------------------|------------------------|

Description

View question_type counts.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'question_type'  
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The [question_type](#) object.
- ... ignored

Details

question_type Method for counts

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| counts.SMOG | <i>Readability Measures</i> |
|-------------|-----------------------------|

Description

counts.SMOG - View counts from [SMOG](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SMOG'
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The SMOG object.
- ... ignored

Details

SMOG Method for counts.

| | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| counts.termco | <i>Term Counts</i> |
|---------------|--------------------|

Description

View termco counts.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'termco'
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The [termco](#) object.
- ... ignored

Details

termco Method for counts

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| counts.word_stats | <i>Word Stats</i> |
|-------------------|-------------------|

Description

View word_stats counts.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_stats'
counts(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| x | The <code>word_stats</code> object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

word_stats Method for counts

| | |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| DATA | <i>Fictitious Classroom Dialogue</i> |
|------|--------------------------------------|

Description

A fictitious dataset useful for small demonstrations.

Usage

```
data(DATA)
```

Format

A data frame with 11 rows and 5 variables

Details

- person. Speaker
- sex. Gender
- adult. Dummy coded adult (0-no; 1-yes)
- state. Statement (dialogue)
- code. Dialogue coding scheme

DATA.SPLIT

Fictitious Split Sentence Classroom Dialogue

Description

A `sentSplit` version of the `DATA` dataset.

Usage

```
data(DATA.SPLIT)
```

Format

A data frame with 15 rows and 8 variables

Details

- person. Speaker
- tot. Turn of talk with sub sentences
- TOT. Turn of talk
- sex. Gender
- adult. Dummy coded adult (0-no; 1-yes)
- code. Dialogue coding scheme
- state. Statement (dialogue)
- stem.text. A stemmed version of the text.var

DATA2

Fictitious Repeated Measures Classroom Dialogue

Description

A repeated measures version of the `DATA` dataset.

Usage

```
data(DATA2)
```

Format

A data frame with 74 rows and 7 variables

Details

- day. Day of observation
- class. Class period/subject of observation
- person. Speaker
- sex. Gender
- adult. Dummy coded adult (0-no; 1-yes)
- state. Statement (dialogue)
- code. Dialogue coding scheme

dir_map

*Map Transcript Files from a Directory to a Script***Description**

Generate script text (and optionally output it to the clipboard and/or an external file) that can be used to individually read in every file in a directory and assign it to an object.

Usage

```
dir_map(loc = "CLEANED_TRANSCRIPTS", obj.prefix = "dat", use.path = TRUE,
  col.names = c("person", "dialogue"), file = NULL,
  copy2clip = interactive())
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|--|
| loc | The path/location of the transcript data files. |
| obj.prefix | A character string that will be used as the prefix (followed by a unique digit) as the assignment object. |
| use.path | logical. If TRUE use the actual path to the loc argument. If FALSE, the code may be more portable in that the actual input to loc is supplied to the read.transcript . |
| col.names | Supplies a vector of column names to the transcript columns. |
| file | A connection, or a character string naming the file to print to. |
| copy2clip | logical. If TRUE attempts to copy the output to the clipboard. |

Details

Generally, the researcher will want to read in and parse every transcript document separately. The task of writing the script for multiple transcript documents can be tedious. This function is designed to make the process more efficient and less prone to errors.

Value

Prints a read in script text to the console, optionally copies the wrapped text to the clipboard on a Mac or Windows machine and optionally prints to an outside file.

Note

skip is set to 0, however, it is likely that this value will need to be changed for each transcript.

See Also

[read.transcript](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
(DIR <- system.file("extdata/transcripts", package = "qdap"))
dir_map(DIR)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| dispersion_plot | <i>Lexical Dispersion Plot</i> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|

Description

Generate a lexical dispersion plot of terms.

Usage

```
dispersion_plot(text.var, match.terms, grouping.var = NULL, rm.vars = NULL,
  color = "blue", bg.color = "grey90", horiz.color = "grey85",
  total.color = "black", symbol = "|", title = "Lexical Dispersion Plot",
  rev.factor = TRUE, wrap = "'", xlab = "Dialogue (Words)", ylab = NULL,
  size = 4, plot = TRUE, char2space = "~~", apostrophe.remove = FALSE,
  scales = "free", space = "free", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| match.terms | A vector of quoted terms. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| rm.vars | The repeated measures variables. Default NULL generates one facet for all text. Also takes a single repeated measures variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| color | The color of the word symbols. |
| bg.color | The background color. |
| horiz.color | The color of the horizontal tracking stripe. Use horiz.color = bg.color to eliminate. |
| total.color | The color to use for summary 'all' group. If NULL totals are dropped. |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| symbol | The word symbol. Default is " ". |
| title | Title of the plot |
| rev.factor | logical. If TRUE reverses the plot order of the factors. |
| wrap | a character to wrap around the words (enables the reader to visualize spaces). Default is "'", use "" to remove. |
| xlab | The x label. |
| ylab | The y label. |
| size | The size of the plotting symbol. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |
| char2space | A vector of characters to be turned into spaces. |
| apostrophe.remove | logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the output. |
| scales | Should scales be fixed ("fixed", the default), free ("free"), or free in one dimension ("free_x", "free_y") |
| space | If "fixed", the default, all panels have the same size. If "free_y" their height will be proportional to the length of the y scale; if "free_x" their width will be proportional to the length of the x scale; or if "free" both height and width will vary. |
| ... | Other argument supplied to strip . |

Value

Plots a dispersion plot and invisibly returns the ggplot2 object.

Note

The match.terms is character sensitive. Spacing is an important way to grab specific words and requires careful thought. Using "read" will find the words "bread", "read" "reading", and "ready". If you want to search for just the word "read" you'd supply a vector of c(" read ", " reads", " reading", " reader").

See Also

[term_match](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
term_match(raj$dialogue, c(" love ", "love", " night ", "night"))
dispersion_plot(raj$dialogue, c(" love ", "love", " night ", "night"))
dispersion_plot(raj$dialogue, c("love", "night"), rm.vars = raj$act)
with(raj$SPLIT , dispersion_plot(dialogue, c("love", "night"),
  grouping.var = list(fam.aff, sex), rm.vars = act))

## With grouping variables
```



```

with(rajSPLIT , dispersion_plot(dialogue, c("love", "night"),
  grouping.var = sex, rm.vars = act))

## Drop total with `total.color = NULL`
with(rajSPLIT , dispersion_plot(dialogue, c("love", "night"),
  grouping.var = sex, rm.vars = act, total.color = NULL))

## Change color scheme
with(rajSPLIT, dispersion_plot(dialogue, c("love", "night"),
  bg.color = "black", grouping.var = list(fam.aff, sex),
  color = "yellow", total.color = "white", horiz.color="grey20"))

## Use word list
## Presidential debates by all
wrds <- word_list(pres_debates2012$dialogue, stopwords = Top200Words)
wrds2 <- spaste(wrds[["rfswl"]][["all"]][, "WORD"])
wrds2 <- c(" governor~~romney ", wrds2[-c(3, 12)])
with(pres_debates2012 , dispersion_plot(dialogue, wrds2, rm.vars = time))

## Presidential debates by person
dat <- pres_debates2012
dat <- dat[dat$person %in% qcv(ROMNEY, OBAMA), ]

wordlist <- c(" tax", " health", " rich ", "america", " truth",
  " money", "cost", " governnor", " president", " we ",
  " job", " i ", " you ", " because ", " our ", " years ")

with(dat, dispersion_plot(dialogue, wordlist, total.color = NULL,
  bg.color = "white", grouping.var = person, rm.vars = time,
  color = "black", horiz.color="grey80"))

## Extras:
## Reverse facets

x <- with(pres_debates2012 , dispersion_plot(dialogue, wrds2, rm.vars = time))

## function to reverse ggplot2 facets
rev_facet <- function(x) {
  names(x$facet)[1:2] <- names(x$facet)[2:1]
  print(x)
}

rev_facet(x)

## End(Not run)

```

Description

Uses the distance function to calculate dissimilarity statistics by grouping variables.

Usage

```
Dissimilarity(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, method = "prop",
             diag = FALSE, upper = FALSE, p = 2, ...)
```

```
dissimilarity(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, method = "prop",
             diag = FALSE, upper = FALSE, p = 2, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <code>text.var</code> | A text variable or word frequency matrix object. |
| <code>grouping.var</code> | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| <code>method</code> | Distance methods (see dist function). If "prop" (the default) the result is 1 - "binary". |
| <code>diag</code> | logical. If TRUE returns the diagonals of the matrix. If <code>method = "prop"</code> diagonals will not be returned. |
| <code>upper</code> | logical. If TRUE returns the upper triangle of the matrix. |
| <code>p</code> | The power of the Minkowski distance. |
| <code>...</code> | Other arguments passed to wfm . |

Value

Returns a matrix of dissimilarity values (the agreement between text).

See Also

[dist](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
with(DATA, Dissimilarity(state, list(sex, adult)))
with(DATA, Dissimilarity(state, person, diag = TRUE))

## Clustering: Dendrogram
(x <- with(pres_debates2012, Dissimilarity(dialogue, list(person, time))))
fit <- hclust(x)
plot(fit)
## draw dendrogram with red borders around the 3 clusters
rect.hclust(fit, k=3, border=c("red", "purple", "seagreen"))

## Clustering: Dendrogram with p.values
library(pvclust)
wfm.mod <- with(pres_debates2012, wfm(dialogue, list(person, time)))
```

```

fit <- pvclust(wfm.mod, method.hclust="ward",
  method.dist="euclidean")
plot(fit)
pvrect(fit, alpha=.95)

## Mutidimensional Scaling
## Based on blog post from Bodong Chen
## http://bodongchen.com/blog/?p=301

## Fit it: 2-D
(diss <- with(pres_debates2012, Dissimilarity(dialogue, list(person, time),
  method = "euclidean"))
fit <- cmdscale(diss, eig = TRUE, k = 2)

## Plot it 2-D
points <- data.frame(x = fit$points[, 1], y = fit$points[, 2])
ggplot(points, aes(x = x, y = y)) +
  geom_point(data = points, aes(x = x, y = y, color = rownames(points))) +
  geom_text(data = points, aes(x = x, y = y - 0.2, label = row.names(points)))

## Fit it: 3-D
library(scatterplot3d)
fit <- cmdscale(diss, eig = TRUE, k = 3)

points <- data.frame(colSplit(names(fit$points[, 1])))
points$colors <- points$X1 %1% data.frame(levels(points$X1),
  qcv(yellow, yellow, blue, yellow, red, yellow))
points$shape <- points$X2 %1% data.frame(levels(points$X2), c(15, 17, 19))

## Plot it: 3-D
scatterplot3d(fit$points[, 1], fit$points[, 2], fit$points[, 3],
  color = points$colors, pch = points$shape,
  main = "Semantic Space Scaled to 3D", xlab = "x", ylab = "y",
  zlab = "z", type = "h")

legend("bottomright", title="Person",
  qcv(Obama, Romney, Other), fill=qcv(blue, red, yellow))
legend("topleft", paste("Time", 1:3), pch=c(15, 17, 19))

## Compare to Cosine Similarity
cos_sim <- function(x, y) x %*% y / sqrt(x%*%x * y%*%y)
mat <- matrix(rbinom(500, 0:1, .45), ncol=10)
v_outer(mat, cos_sim)

v_outer(with(DATA, wfm(state, person)), cos_sim)
with(DATA, Dissimilarity(state, person))

## End(Not run)

```

Description

Generates a distribution table for vectors, matrices and dataframes.

Usage

```
dist_tab(dataframe, breaks = NULL, digits = 2, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|---|
| dataframe | A vector or data.frame object. |
| breaks | Either a numeric vector of two or more cut points or a single number (greater than or equal to 2) giving the number of intervals into which x is to be cut. |
| digits | Integer indicating the number of decimal places (round) or significant digits (signif.) to be used. Negative values are allowed |
| ... | Other variables passed to cut. |

Value

Returns a list of data frames (or singular data frame for a vector) of frequencies, cumulative frequencies, percentages and cumulative percentages for each interval.

See Also

[cut](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
dist_tab(rnorm(10000), 10)
dist_tab(sample(c("red", "blue", "gray"), 100, T), right = FALSE)
dist_tab(CO2, 4)

out1 <- dist_tab(mtcars[, 1:3])
ltruncdf(out1, 4)

out2 <- dist_tab(mtcars[, 1:3], 4)
ltruncdf(out2, 4)

wdst <- with(mraja1spl, word_stats(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff, died)))
out3 <- dist_tab(wdst$gts[1:4])
ltruncdf(out3, 4)

## End(Not run)
```

diversity

*Diversity Statistics***Description**

Transcript apply diversity/richness indices.

Usage

```
diversity(text.var, grouping.var = NULL)
```

Arguments

`text.var` The text variable.

`grouping.var` The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.

Details

These are the formulas used to calculate the indices:

Shannon index:

$$H_1(X) = - \sum_{i=1}^R p_i \log p_i$$

Shannon, C. E. (1948). A mathematical theory of communication. Bell System

Simpson index:

$$D = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^R p_i n_i (n_i - 1)}{N(N - 1)}$$

Simpson, E. H. (1949). Measurement of diversity. Nature 163, p. 688

Collision entropy:

$$H_2(X) = -\log \sum_{i=1}^n p_i^2$$

Renyi, A. (1961). On measures of information and entropy. Proceedings of the 4th Berkeley Symposium on Mathematics, Statistics and Probability, 1960. pp. 547-5661.

Berger Parker index:

$$D_{BP} = \frac{N_{max}}{N}$$

Berger, W. H., & Parker, F. L.(1970). Diversity of planktonic Foramenifera in deep sea sediments. Science 168, pp. 1345-1347.

Brillouin index:

$$H_B = \frac{\ln(N!) - \sum \ln(n_1)!}{N}$$

Magurran, A. E. (2004). Measuring biological diversity. Blackwell.

Value

Returns a dataframe of various diversity related indices for Shannon, collision, Berger Parker and Brillouin.

Examples

```
## Not run:
div.mod <- with(mraja1spl, diversity(dialogue, list(sex, died, fam.aff)))
colsplit2df(div.mod)
plot(div.mod, high = "red", low = "yellow")
plot(div.mod, high = "red", low = "yellow", values = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

duplicates

Find Duplicated Words in a Text String

Description

Find duplicated word/word chunks in a string. Intended for internal use.

Usage

```
duplicates(string, threshold = 1)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|--|
| string | A character string. |
| threshold | An integer of the minimal number of repeats. |

Value

Returns a vector of all duplicated words/chunks.

Examples

```
## Not run:
duplicates(DATA$state)
duplicates(DATA$state[1])

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| end_inc | <i>Test for Incomplete Sentences</i> |
|---------|--------------------------------------|

Description

Test for incomplete sentences and optionally remove them.

Usage

```
end_inc(dataframe, text.var, warning.report = TRUE, which.mode = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------|---|
| dataframe | A dataframe that contains the person and text variable. |
| text.var | A character string of the text variable. |
| warning.report | logical. If TRUE prints a warning of regarding removal of incomplete sentences. |
| which.mode | logical. If TRUE outputs two logical vectors: 'NOT' (logical test of not being an incomplete sentence) and 'INC' (logical test of being an incomplete sentence) |

Value

Generates a dataframe with incomplete sentences removed.

Examples

```
## Not run:
dat <- sentSplit(DATA, "state", stem.col = FALSE)
dat$state[c(2, 5)] <- paste(strip(dat$state[c(2, 5)]), "|")
end_inc(dat, "state")
end_inc(dat, "state", warning.report = FALSE)
end_inc(dat, "state", which.mode = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| end_mark | <i>Sentence End marks</i> |
|----------|---------------------------|

Description

Grab the sentence end marks for a transcript. This can be useful to categorize based on sentence type.

Usage

```
end_mark(text.var)
```

Arguments

text.var The text variable.

Value

Returns a character vector of qdap end marks for each sentence. End marks include:

- ". " Declarative sentence.
- "?" Question sentence.
- "!" Exclamatory sentence.
- "|" Incomplete sentence.
- "*." Imperative-declarative sentence.
- "*?" Imperative-question sentence (unlikely to occur)
- "*!" Imperative-exclamatory sentence.
- "*|" Imperative-incomplete sentence.
- "no.em" No end mark.
- "blank" Empty cell/NA.

Examples

```
## Not run:
end_mark(DATA.SPLIT$state)
end_mark(mraja1spl$dialogue)
ques <- mraja1spl[end_mark(mraja1spl$dialogue) == "?", ] #grab questions
htruncdf(ques)
non.ques <- mraja1spl[end_mark(mraja1spl$dialogue) != "?", ] #non questions
htruncdf(non.ques, 20)
ques.per <- mraja1spl[end_mark(mraja1spl$dialogue) %in% c(".", "?"), ] #grab ? and .
htruncdf(ques.per, 20)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| exclude | <i>Exclude Elements From a Vector</i> |
|---------|---------------------------------------|

Description

Quickly exclude words from a word list

Usage

```
exclude(word.list, ...)
```


Arguments

`word.list` A list/vector of words/terms, a [wfm](#), [DocumentTermMatrix](#), or [TermDocumentMatrix](#) to exclude from.

`...` A vector (character/numeric) if element(s) to be excluded from the `word.list`.

Value

Returns a vector with the excluded terms removed.

Examples

```
## Not run:
exclude(1:10, 3, 4)
exclude(1:10, 3:4)
Top25Words
exclude(Top25Words, qcv(the, of, and))
exclude(Top25Words, "the", "of", "an")

#Using with term_match and termco
terms <- term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th), FALSE)
exclude(terms, "truth")
#all together
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th),
  FALSE), "truth"))

MTCH.LST <- exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th, i)), qcv(truth, stinks))
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, MTCH.LST)

## Works with wfm
dat <- wfm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
the.no <- term_match(DATA$state, c("the", "no"))
exclude(dat, unlist(the.no))

## Works with tm's TermDocumentMatrix/DocumentTermMatrix
dat2 <- dtm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
out.dtm <- exclude(dat2, unlist(the.no))
tm::inspect(out.dtm)

dat3 <- tdm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
out.tdm <- exclude(dat3, unlist(the.no))
tm::inspect(out.tdm)

## End(Not run)
```

Description

Transcript apply formality score by grouping variable(s) and optionally plot the breakdown of the model.

Usage

```
formality(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, order.by.formality = TRUE,
          digits = 2, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable (or an object from pos , pos_by or formality . Passing the later three object will greatly reduce run time. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| order.by.formality | logical. If TRUE orders the results by formality score. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to pos_by . |

Details

Heylighen & Dewaele(2002)'s formality score is calculated as:

$$F = 50\left(\frac{n_f - n_c}{N} + 1\right)$$

Where:

$$f = \{noun, adjective, preposition, article\}$$

$$c = \{pronoun, verb, adverb, interjection\}$$

$$N = \sum (f + c + conjunctions)$$

Value

A list containing at the following components:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| text | The text variable |
| POStagged | Raw part of speech for every word of the text variable |
| POSprop | Part of speech proportion for every word of the text variable |
| POSfreq | Part of speech count for every word of the text variable |
| pos.by.freq | The part of speech count for every word of the text variable by grouping variable(s) |
| pos.by.prop | The part of speech proportion for every word of the text variable by grouping variable(s) |
| form.freq.by | The nine broad part of speech categories count for every word of the text variable by grouping variable(s) |

| | |
|---------------|---|
| form.prop.by | The nine broad part of speech categories proportion for every word of the text variable by grouping variable(s) |
| formality | Formality scores by grouping variable(s) |
| pos.resshaped | An expanded formality scores output (grouping, word.count, pos & form.class) by word |

Warning

Heylighen & Dewaele (2002) state, "At present, a sample would probably need to contain a few hundred words for the measure to be minimally reliable. For single sentences, the F-value should only be computed for purposes of illustration" (p. 24).

References

Heylighen, F., & Dewaele, J.M. (2002). Variation in the contextuality of language: An empirical measure. *Context in Context, Special issue of Foundations of Science*, 7 (3), 293-340.

Examples

```
## Not run:
with(DATA, formality(state, person))
(x1 <- with(DATA, formality(state, list(sex, adult))))
plot(x1)
plot(x1, short.names = FALSE)

scores(x1)
counts(x1)
proportions(x1)
preprocessed(x1)

plot(scores(x1))
plot(counts(x1))
plot(proportions(x1), high="darkgreen")
plot(preprocessed(x1))

data(rajPOS) #A data set consisting of a pos list object
x2 <- with(raj, formality(rajPOS, act))
plot(x2)
x3 <- with(raj, formality(rajPOS, person))
plot(x3, bar.colors="Dark2")
plot(x3, bar.colors=c("Dark2", "Set1"))
x4 <- with(raj, formality(rajPOS, list(person, act)))
plot(x4, bar.colors=c("Dark2", "Set1"))

rajDEM <- key_merge(raj, raj.demographics) #merge demographics with transcript.
x5 <- with(rajDEM, formality(rajPOS, sex))
plot(x5, bar.colors="RdBu")
x6 <- with(rajDEM, formality(rajPOS, list(fam.aff, sex)))
plot(x6, bar.colors="RdBu")
x7 <- with(rajDEM, formality(rajPOS, list(died, fam.aff)))
plot(x7, bar.colors="RdBu", point.cex=2, point.pch = 3)
```

```
x8 <- with(rajDEM, formality(rajPOS, list(died, sex)))
plot(x8, bar.colors="RdBu", point.cex=2, point.pch = "|")

names(x8)
colsplit2df(x8$formality)

#pass an object from pos or pos_by
ltruncdf(with(raj, formality(x8 , list(act, person))), 6, 4)

## End(Not run)
```

freq_terms

*Find Frequent Terms***Description**

Find the most frequently occurring terms in a text vector.

Usage

```
freq_terms(text.var, top = 20, at.least = 1, stopwords = NULL,
  extend = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| top | Top number of terms to show. |
| at.least | An integer indicating at least how many letters a word must be to be included in the output. |
| stopwords | A character vector of words to remove from the text. qdap has a number of data sets that can be used as stop words including: Top200Words, Top100Words, Top25Words. For the tm package's traditional English stop words use <code>tm::stopwords("english")</code> . |
| extend | logical. If TRUE the top argument is extended to any word that has the same frequency as the top word. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to all_words . |

Value

Returns a dataframe with the top occurring words.

See Also

[word_list](#), [all_words](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
freq_terms(DATA$state, 5)
freq_terms(DATA$state)
freq_terms(DATA$state, extend = FALSE)
freq_terms(DATA$state, at.least = 4)
(x <- freq_terms(pres_debates2012$dialogue, stopwords = Top200Words))
plot(x)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|-------|--|
| gantt | <i>Generates start and end times of supplied text selections (i.e., text selections are determined by any number of grouping variables).</i> |
|-------|--|

Description

Generates start and end times of supplied text selections (i.e., text selections are determined by any number of grouping variables).

plot_gantt_base - For internal use.

Usage

```
gantt(text.var, grouping.var, units = "words", sums = FALSE,
      col.sep = "_")

plot_gantt_base(x, sums = NULL, fill.colors = NULL, box.color = "white",
               title = NULL)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| units | The unit of measurement to analyze. One of the strings "character", "syllable", "word", or "sentence". |
| sums | logical. If TRUE reports and (optionally (or plots) the total units used by grouping variable(s). |
| col.sep | The character string to use to separate pasted variables in the merged grouping variable header/name. |
| x | n object of the class "gantt". |
| fill.colors | The colors of the Gantt plot bars. Either a single color or a length equal to the number of grouping variable(s). If NULL, rainbow is used. |
| box.color | A color to wrap the boxes with. |
| title | An optional title. |

Value

Returns a data frame of start and end times by grouping variable(s) or optionally returns a list of two: (1) A data frame of the total units used by grouping variable(s) and (2) a data frame of start and end times by grouping variable(s).

Note

For non-repeated measures data use [gantt](#). For more flexible plotting needs use [gantt_wrap](#) over the generic plotting method.

Author(s)

DigEmAll (stackoverflow.com) and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

References

Clark, W. & Gantt, H. (1922) The Gantt chart, a working tool of management. New York, Ronald Press.

See Also

[gantt_rep](#), [gantt_wrap](#), [gantt_plot](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
(a <- gantt(DATA$state, DATA$person))
plot(a)
plot(a, base = TRUE)

(b <- gantt(DATA$state, DATA$person, sums = TRUE))
plot(b)
plot(b, base = FALSE)

(d <- gantt(DATA$state, list(DATA$sex, DATA$adult)))
plot(d)

x <- gantt(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$person)
plot(x, base = TRUE)
plot(x, , base = TRUE, box.color = "black")

z <- gantt(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$sex)
plot(z)

e <- with(mraja1, gantt(dialogue, list(fam.aff, sex, died),
  units = "characters", sums = TRUE))
plot(e)

f <- gantt(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$person, units = "syllables",
  sums = TRUE)
plot(f, box.color = "red")
```

```
plot(f, base = FALSE)

dat <- gantt(mraja1$dialogue, list(mraja1$fam.aff, mraja1$sex),
  units = "sentences", col.sep = "_")

## End(Not run)
```

gantt_plot

Gantt Plot

Description

A convenience function that wraps [gantt](#), [gantt_rep](#) and [gantt_wrap](#) into a single plotting function.

Usage

```
gantt_plot(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, rm.var = NULL, fill.var = NULL,
  xlab = "duration (in words)", units = "words", col.sep = "__", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <code>text.var</code> | The text variable. |
| <code>grouping.var</code> | The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| <code>rm.var</code> | An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 of repeated measures to facet by |
| <code>fill.var</code> | An optional variable to fill the code strips by. |
| <code>xlab</code> | The name of the x-axis label. |
| <code>units</code> | The unit of measurement. |
| <code>col.sep</code> | The column separator. |
| <code>...</code> | Other arguments passed to gantt_wrap . |

Value

Returns a Gantt style visualization. Invisibly returns the `ggplot2` list object.

Note

For non-repeated measures data/plotting use [gantt](#); for repeated measures data output use [gantt_rep](#); and for a flexible gantt plot that words with code matrix functions (cm) use [gantt_wrap](#).

References

Clark, W. & Gantt, H. (1922) The Gantt chart, a working tool of management. New York, Ronald Press.

See Also

[gantt](#), [gantt_rep](#), [gantt_wrap](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
with(rajSPLIT, gantt_plot(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = person, size=4))

with(rajSPLIT, gantt_plot(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = list(fam.aff, sex), rm.var = act,
  title = "Romeo and Juliet's dialogue"))

with(rajSPLIT, gantt_plot(dialogue, list(fam.aff, sex), act,
  transform=T))

rajSPLIT2 <- rajSPLIT

rajSPLIT2$newb <- as.factor(sample(LETTERS[1:2], nrow(rajSPLIT2),
  replace=TRUE))

z <- with(rajSPLIT2, gantt_plot(dialogue, list(fam.aff, sex),
  list(act, newb), size = 4))

library(ggplot2); library(scales); library(RColorBrewer); library(grid)
z + theme(panel.margin = unit(1, "lines")) + scale_colour_grey()
z + scale_colour_brewer(palette="Dark2")

## Fill Variable Example
dat <- rajSPLIT[rajSPLIT$act == 1, ]
dat$end_mark <- factor(end_mark(dat$dialogue))

with(dat, gantt_plot(text.var = dialogue, grouping.var = list(person, sex),
  fill.var=end_mark))

## Repeated Measures with Fill Example
rajSPLIT$end_mark <- end_mark(rajSPLIT$dialogue)

with(rajSPLIT, gantt_plot(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = list(fam.aff), rm.var = list(act),
  fill.var=end_mark, title = "Romeo and Juliet's dialogue"))

## Repeated Measures Sentence Type Example
with(rajSPLIT, gantt_plot(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = list(fam.aff, sex), rm.var = list(end_mark, act),
  title = "Romeo and Juliet's dialogue"))

## Reset rajSPLIT
rajSPLIT <- qdap::rajSPLIT

## End(Not run)
```

`gantt_rep`*Generate Unit Spans for Repeated Measures*

Description

Produces start and end times for occurrences for each repeated measure condition.

Usage

```
gantt_rep(rm.var, text.var, grouping.var = NULL, units = "words",  
          col.sep = "_", name.sep = "_")
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <code>rm.var</code> | An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 of repeated measures to facet by. |
| <code>text.var</code> | The text variable. |
| <code>grouping.var</code> | The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| <code>units</code> | The unit of measurement to analyze. One of the strings "character", "syllable", "word", or "sentence". |
| <code>col.sep</code> | The character string to use to separate pasted variables in the pasted columns. |
| <code>name.sep</code> | The character string to use to separate column names of the pasted columns. |

Value

Returns a data frame of start and end times by repeated measure and grouping variable(s)

Note

For non-repeated measures data use [gantt](#). For more flexible plotting needs use [gantt_wrap](#) over the generic plotting method.

References

Clark, W. & Gantt, H. (1922) The Gantt chart, a working tool of management. New York, Ronald Press.

See Also

[gantt](#), [gantt_wrap](#), [gantt_plot](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
dat <- with(rajSPLIT, gantt_rep(act, dialogue, list(fam.aff, sex),
  units = "words", col.sep = "_"))
head(dat, 20)
plot(dat)

gantt_wrap(dat, "fam.aff_sex", facet.vars = "act",
  title = "Repeated Measures Gantt Plot",
  minor.line.freq = 25, major.line.freq = 100)

## Two facets variables
dat2 <- with(DATA2, gantt_rep(list(day, class), state, person,
  units = "words", col.sep = "_"))
head(dat2, 20)
plot(dat2)

## End(Not run)
```

gantt_wrap

Gantt Plot

Description

A **ggplot2** wrapper that produces a Gantt plot.

Usage

```
gantt_wrap(dataframe, plot.var, facet.vars = NULL, fill.var = NULL,
  title = NULL, ylab = plot.var, xlab = "duration.default",
  rev.factor = TRUE, transform = FALSE, ncol = NULL,
  minor.line.freq = NULL, major.line.freq = NULL, sig.dig.line.freq = 1,
  hms.scale = NULL, scale = NULL, space = NULL, size = 3,
  rm.horiz.lines = FALSE, x.ticks = TRUE, y.ticks = TRUE,
  legend.position = NULL, bar.color = NULL, border.color = NULL,
  border.size = 2, border.width = 0.1, constrain = TRUE, plot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|---|
| dataframe | A data frame with plotting variable(s) and a column of start and end times. |
| plot.var | A factor plotting variable (y axis). |
| facet.vars | An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 to facet by. |
| fill.var | An optional variable to fill the code strips by. |
| title | An optional title for the plot. |
| ylab | An optional y label. |
| xlab | An optional x label. |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| rev.factor | logical. If TRUE reverse the current plotting order so the first element in the plotting variable's levels is plotted on top. |
| ncol | if an integer value is passed to this ganttt_wrap uses facet_wrap rather than facet_grid . |
| transform | logical. If TRUE the repeated facets will be transformed from stacked to side by side. |
| minor.line.freq | A numeric value for frequency of minor grid lines. |
| major.line.freq | A numeric value for frequency of major grid lines. |
| sig.dig.line.freq | An internal rounding factor for minor and major line freq. Generally, default value of 1 suffices for larger range of x scale may need to be set to -2. |
| hms.scale | logical. If TRUE converts scale to h:m:s format. Default NULL attempts to detect if object is a <code>cm_time2long</code> object |
| scale | Should scales be fixed ("fixed", the default), free ("free"), or free in one dimension ("free_x", "free_y") |
| space | If "fixed", the default, all panels have the same size. If "free_y" their height will be proportional to the length of the y scale; if "free_x" their width will be proportional to the length of the x scale; or if "free" both height and width will vary. This setting has no effect unless the appropriate scales also vary. |
| size | The width of the plot bars. |
| rm.horiz.lines | logical. If TRUE the horizontal lines will be removed. |
| x.ticks | logical. If TRUE the x ticks will be displayed. |
| y.ticks | logical. If TRUE the y ticks will be displayed. |
| legend.position | The position of legends. ("left", "right", "bottom", "top", or two-element numeric vector). |
| bar.color | Optional color to constrain all bars. |
| border.color | The color to plot border around Gantt bars (default is NULL). |
| border.size | An integer value for the size to plot borders around Gantt bars. Controls length (width also controlled if not specified). |
| border.width | Controls border width around Gantt bars. Use a numeric value in addition to border size if plot borders appear disproportional. |
| constrain | logical. If TRUE the Gantt bars touch the edge of the graph. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |

Value

Returns a Gantt style visualization. Invisibly returns the `ggplot2` list object.

Note

For non-repeated measures data/plotting use [gantt](#); for repeated measures data output use [gantt_rep](#); and for a convenient wrapper that takes text and generates plots use [gantt_plot](#).

Author(s)

Andrie de Vries and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

References

Clark, W. & Gantt, H. (1922) The Gantt chart, a working tool of management. New York, Ronald Press.

See Also

[gantt](#), [gantt_plot](#), [gantt_rep](#), [facet_grid](#), [facet_wrap](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
dat <- gantt(mraja1$dialogue, list(mraja1$fam.aff, mraja1$sex),
  units = "sentences", col.sep = "_")
htruncdf(dat)
gantt_wrap(dat, "fam.aff_sex", title = "Gantt Plot")
dat$codes <- sample(LETTERS[1:3], nrow(dat), TRUE)
gantt_wrap(dat, "fam.aff_sex", fill.var = "codes",
  legend.position = "bottom")

dat2 <- with(rajSPLIT, gantt_rep(act, dialogue,
  list(fam.aff, sex), units = "words", col.sep = "_"))
htruncdf(dat2)
x <- gantt_wrap(dat2, "fam.aff_sex", facet.vars = "act",
  title = "Repeated Measures Gantt Plot")

library(ggplot2); library(scales); library(RColorBrewer)
x + scale_color_manual(values=rep("black",
  length(levels(dat2$fam.aff_sex))))

## End(Not run)
```

gradient_cloud

Gradient Word Cloud

Description

Produces a gradient word cloud colored by a binary grouping variable.

Usage

```
gradient_cloud(text.var, bigroup.var, rev.binary = FALSE, X = "red",
  Y = "blue", stem = FALSE, stopwords = NULL, caps = TRUE,
  caps.list = NULL, I.list = TRUE, random.order = FALSE, rot.per = 0,
  min.freq = 1, max.word.size = NULL, min.word.size = 0.5, breaks = 10,
  cloud.font = NULL, title = NULL, title.font = NULL,
  title.color = "black", title.padj = 0.25, title.location = 3,
  title.cex = NULL, legend.cex = 0.8, legend.location = c(0.025, 0.025,
  0.25, 0.04), char2space = "~~")
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| bigroup.var | A binary grouping variable. |
| rev.binary | logical. If TRUE the ordering of the binary levels of bigroup.var is reversed. |
| X | The first gradient color for variable X. |
| Y | The second gradient color for variable Y. |
| stem | logical. If TRUE the text.var will be stemmed. |
| stopwords | Words to exclude from the cloud. Words will be removed after determining proportional word usage. |
| caps | logical. If TRUE selected words will be capitalized. |
| caps.list | A vector of words to capitalize (caps must be TRUE). |
| I.list | logical. If TRUE capitalizes I words and contractions. |
| random.order | Plot words in random order. If FALSE, they will be plotted in decreasing frequency. |
| rot.per | Proportion words with 90 degree rotation. |
| min.freq | An integer value indicating the minimum frequency a word must appear to be included. |
| max.word.size | A size argument to control the minimum size of the words. |
| min.word.size | A size argument to control the maximum size of the words. |
| breaks | An integer describing the number of breaks (odd numbers will be rounded up). |
| cloud.font | The font family of the cloud text. |
| title | A character string used as the plot title. |
| title.font | The font family of the cloud title. |
| title.color | A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the title. |
| title.padj | Adjustment for the title. For strings parallel to the axes, padj = 0 means right or top alignment, and padj = 1 means left or bottom alignment. |
| title.location | On which side of the plot (1=bottom, 2=left, 3=top, 4=right). |
| title.cex | Character expansion factor for the title. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0. |
| legend.cex | Character expansion factor for the legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0. |
| legend.location | A vector of length 4 denoting the lower left (x and y left) and upper right (x and y right) coordinates of the rectangle of colors in user coordinates. |
| char2space | A vector of characters to be turned into spaces. |

Details

Breaking is done using [quantile](#). This will ensure a certain percentage of words will be colored at each bin.

Value

Plots a gradient word cloud and invisibly returns the dataframe used to make the cloud.

See Also

[trans_cloud](#), [wordcloud](#), [color.legend](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
DATA$state <- space_fill(DATA$state, c("is fun", "too fun", "you liar"))

gradient_cloud(DATA$state, DATA$sex, title="fun")
gradient_cloud(DATA$state, DATA$sex, title="fun", rev.binary = TRUE)
gradient_cloud(DATA$state, DATA$sex, title="fun", max.word.size = 5,
  min.word.size = .025)

with(mraja1, gradient_cloud(dialogue, died, stopwords = Top25Words,
  rot.per = .5, title="Heatcloud", title.color="orange", title.cex=1.75))
x <- with(subset(mraja1, fam.aff %in% qcv(cap, mont)),
  gradient_cloud(dialogue, fam.aff))
head(x)

## 2012 U.S. Presidential Debates
invisible(lapply(split(pres_debates2012, pres_debates2012$time), function(x) {
  x <- x[x$person %in% qcv(ROMNEY, OBAMA), ]
  dev.new()
  gradient_cloud(x$dialogue, x$person,
    title = paste("Debate", char2end(x$time[1])),
    stopwords = BuckleySaltonSWL,
    X = "blue", Y = "red",
    max.word.size = 2.2,
    min.word.size = 0.55
  )
}))

## End(Not run)
```

Description

hash - Creates a new environment for quick hash style dictionary lookup.
hash_look - Works with a hash table such as is returned from hash, to lookup values.
terms %ha% envir - A binary operator version of hash_look.

Usage

```
hash(x, mode.out = "numeric")  
  
hash_look(terms, envir, missing = NA)  
  
terms %ha% envir
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------|---|
| x | A two column dataframe. |
| mode.out | The type of output (column 2) expected (e.g., "character", "numeric", etc.) |
| terms | A vector of terms to undergo a lookup. |
| envir | The hash environment to use. |
| missing | Value to assign to terms not found in the hash table. |

Value

Creates a "hash table", a two column data frame in its own environment.

Author(s)

Bryan Goodrich and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

References

<http://www.talkstats.com/showthread.php/22754-Create-a-fast-dictionary>

See Also

[lookup](#), [environment](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:  
(DF <- aggregate(mpg~as.character(carb), mtcars, mean))  
new.hash1 <- hash(DF) #numeric outcome  
x <- sample(DF[, 1], 20, TRUE)  
hash_look(x, new.hash1)  
  
new.hash2 <- hash(DF, "character") #character outcome  
x %ha% new.hash2  
  
## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| hms2sec | <i>Convert h:m:s to Seconds</i> |
|---------|---------------------------------|

Description

Converts a vector of h:m:s to seconds.

Usage

hms2sec(x)

Arguments

x A vector of times in h:m:s.

Value

Returns a vector of times in seconds. Generally, this function is for internal use.

See Also

[times](#), [sec2hms](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
hms2sec(c("02:00:03", "04:03:01"))
hms2sec(sec2hms(c(222, 1234, 55)))

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| htruncdf | <i>Dataframe Viewing</i> |
|----------|--------------------------|

Description

htruncdf - Convenience function to view the head of a truncated dataframe.
truncdf - Convenience function to view a truncated dataframe.
ltruncdf - Convenience function to view the head of a list of truncated dataframes.
qview - Convenience function to view a summary and head of a dataframe.
lview - Convenience function to view the list (list view) of qdap objects that have print methods that print a single dataframe.

Usage

```
htruncdf(dataframe, n = 10, width = 10, ...)
```

```
truncdf(dataframe, end = 10, begin = 1)
```

```
ltruncdf(dat.list, n = 6, width = 10, ...)
```

```
qview(dataframe, ...)
```

```
lview(x, print = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|---|
| dataframe | A data.frame object. |
| n | Number of rows to display. |
| width | The width of the columns to be displayed. |
| end | The last character to be displayed (width). |
| begin | The first character to be displayed (width). |
| ... | Other arguments passed to htruncdf (qview ; ltruncdf) or head (htruncdf). |
| dat.list | A list of data.frame objects. |
| x | A class qdap object that is a list which prints as a dataframe. |
| print | logical. If TRUE prints to the console. |

Value

htruncdf - returns n number of rows of a truncated dataframe.

truncdf - returns a truncated dataframe.

ltruncdf - returns a list of n number of rows of a truncated dataframes.

qview - returns a dataframe head with summary statistics.

lview - prints a list of the qdap object and invisibly returns the unclassed object.

See Also

[head](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
truncdf(raj[1:10, ])
truncdf(raj[1:10, ], 40)
htruncdf(raj)
htruncdf(raj, 20)
htruncdf(raj, ,20)
ltruncdf(rajPOS, width = 4)
qview(raj)
qview(CO2)
```

```
lview(question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person))
lview(rajPOS)
lview(lm(mpg~hp, data = mtcars))

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|----|---|
| id | <i>ID By Row Number or Sequence Along</i> |
|----|---|

Description

Generate a sequence of integers the [length/ncol](#) of an object.

Usage

```
id(x, prefix = FALSE, pad = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|--|
| x | A dataframe, matrix, vector, or list object. |
| prefix | logical. If TRUE an "X." is place before each id. |
| pad | logical. If TRUE the beginning number will be padded with zeros. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to <code>link[reports]{pad}</code> . |

Value

Returns a vector of sequential integers.

Examples

```
id(list(1, 4, 6))
id(matrix(1:10, ncol=1))
id(mtcars)
id(mtcars, TRUE)
id("w")
question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, id(DATA.SPLIT, TRUE))
```

imperative

Intuitively Remark Sentences as Imperative

Description

Automatic imperative remarking.

Usage

```
imperative(dataframe, person.var, text.var, lock.incomplete = FALSE,
  additional.names = NULL, parallel = FALSE, warning = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---|
| dataframe | A data.frame object. |
| person.var | The person variable. |
| text.var | The text variable. |
| lock.incomplete | logical. If TRUE locks incomplete sentences (sentences ending with " ") from being marked as imperative. |
| additional.names | Additional names that may be used in a command (people in the context that do not speak). |
| parallel | logical. If TRUE attempts to run the function on multiple cores. Note that this may not mean a speed boost if you have one core or if the data set is smaller as the cluster takes time to create. With the <code>mrja1spl</code> data set, with an 8 core machine, <code>imperative</code> had 1/3 the running time. |
| warning | logical. If TRUE provides comma warnings (sentences that contain numerous commas that may be handled incorrectly by the algorithm). |

Value

Returns a dataframe with a text variable indicating imperative sentences. Imperative sentences are marked with * followed by the original end mark.

Warning

The algorithm used by `imperative` is sensitive to English language dialects and types. Commas can indicate a choppy sentence and may indicate a false positive. Sentences marked with ‘AAVE’ may be the use of African American Vernacular English and not an imperative sentence.

Examples

```
## Not run:
dat <- data.frame(name=c("sue", rep(c("greg", "tyler", "phil",
  "sue"), 2)), statement=c("go get it!", "I hate to read.",
  "Stop running!", "I like it!", "You are terrible!", "Don't!",
  "Greg, go to the red, brick office.", "Tyler go to the gym.",
  "Alex don't run."), stringsAsFactors = FALSE)

imperative(dat, "name", "statement", , c("Alex"))
imperative(dat, "name", "statement", lock.incomplete = TRUE, c("Alex"))
imperative(dat, "name", "statement", , c("Alex"), warning=TRUE)
imperative(dat, "name", "statement", , c("Alex"), warning=TRUE,
  parallel = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| incomplete_replace | <i>Denote Incomplete End Marks With " "</i> |
|--------------------|---|

Description

Replaces incomplete sentence end marks (... ,..., .?, ..?, en \& em dash etc.) with "|".

Usage

```
incomplete_replace(text.var, scan.mode = FALSE)

incomp(text.var, scan.mode = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| scan.mode | logical. If TRUE only scans and reports incomplete sentences. |

Value

Returns a text variable (character sting) with incomplete sentence marks (... ,..., .?, ..?, en & em dash etc.) replaced with "|". If scan mode is TRUE returns a data frame with incomplete sentence location.

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("the...", "I.?", "you.", "threw..", "we?")
incomplete_replace(x)
incomp(x)
incomp(x, scan.mode = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

key_merge*Merge Demographic Information with Person/Text Transcript*

Description

Wrapper function ([merge](#)) for merging demographic information with a person/text transcript.

Usage

```
key_merge(transcript.df, key.df, common.column = NULL,  
          default.arrange = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| transcript.df | The text/person transcript dataframe |
| key.df | The demographic dataframe. |
| common.column | The column(s) shared by transcript.df and key.df. If NULL function defaults to use any columns with the same name. |
| default.arrange | logical. If TRUE will arrange the columns with text to the far right. |

Value

Outputs a merged transcript dataframe with demographic information.

See Also

[merge](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:  
#First view transcript dataframe and demographics dataframe.  
ltruncdf(list(raj, raj.demographics), 10, 50)  
merged.raj <- key_merge(raj, raj.demographics)  
htruncdf(merged.raj, 10, 40)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| kullback_leibler | <i>Kullback Leibler Statistic</i> |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|

Description

A proximity measure between two probability distributions applied to speech.

Usage

```
kullback_leibler(x, y = NULL)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| x | A numeric vector, matrix or data frame. |
| y | A second numeric vector if x is also a vector. Default is NULL. |

Details

Uses Kullback & Leibler's (1951) formula:

$$D_{KL}(P||Q) = \sum_i \ln \left(\frac{P_i}{Q_i} \right) P_i$$

Value

Returns a matrix of the Kullback Leibler measure between each vector of probabilities.

Note

The kullback_leibler function generally receives the output of either wfm or wfdf functions.

References

Kullback, S., & Leibler, R.A. (1951). On Information and sufficiency. *Annals of Mathematical Statistics* 22 (1): 79-86. doi:10.1214/aoms/1177729694

Examples

```
## Not run:
p.df <- wfdf(DATA$state, DATA$person)
p.mat <- wfm(text.var = DATA$state, grouping.var = DATA$person)
kullback_leibler(p.mat)
(x <- kullback_leibler(p.df))
print(x, digits = 5)
kullback_leibler(p.df$greg, p.df$sam)

## p.df2 <- wfdf(raj$dialogue, raj$person)
## x <- kullback_leibler(p.df2)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| left_just | <i>Text Justification</i> |
|-----------|---------------------------|

Description

left_just - Left justifies a text/character column.

right_just - A means of undoing a left justification.

Usage

```
left_just(dataframe, column = NULL, keep.class = FALSE)
```

```
right_just(dataframe)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|--|
| dataframe | A data.frame object with the text column. |
| column | The column to be justified. If NULL all columns are justified. |
| keep.class | logical. If TRUE will attempt to keep the original classes of the dataframe if the justification is not altered (i.e., numeric will not be honored but factor may be). |

Value

Returns a dataframe with selected text column left/right justified.

Note

`left_just` inserts spaces to achieve the justification. This could interfere with analysis and therefore the output from `left_just` should only be used for visualization purposes, not analysis.

Examples

```
## Not run:  
left_just(DATA)  
left_just(DATA, "state")  
left_just(CO2[1:15,])  
right_just(left_just(CO2[1:15,]))  
  
## End(Not run)
```

list2df

*List/Matrix/Vector to Dataframe***Description**

list2df - Convert a named list of vectors to a dataframe.

matrix2df - Convert a matrix to a dataframe and convert the rownames to the first column.

vect2df - Convert a named vector to a dataframe.

list_df2df - Convert a list of equal numbered/named columns to a dataframe using the list names as the level two variable.

list_vect2df - Convert a list of named vectors to a hierarchical dataframe.

Usage

```
list2df(list.object, col1 = "X1", col2 = "X2")
```

```
matrix2df(matrix.object, col1 = "var1")
```

```
vect2df(vector.object, col1 = "X1", col2 = "X2", order = TRUE,
        rev = FALSE)
```

```
list_df2df(list.df.object, col1 = "X1")
```

```
list_vect2df(list.vector.object, col1 = "X1", col2 = "X2", col3 = "X3",
             ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| list.object | A named list of vectors.. |
| col1 | Name for column 1 (the vector elements if converting a list or the rownames if converting a matrix). |
| col2 | Name for column 2 (the names of the vectors). |
| matrix.object | A matrix or simple_triplet_matrix object. |
| vector.object | A vector object. |
| order | logical. If TRUE the dataframe will be ordered. |
| rev | logical. If TRUE and order = TRUE the dataframe will be ordered in descending order. |
| list.df.object | A list of dataframes with equal number/named of columns. |
| list.vector.object | A list of dataframes with equal number/named of columns. |
| col3 | The name of the third column (list_vect2df). |
| ... | Further arguments passed to vect2df) |

Details

generally an internal function used for reshaping data.

Value

`list2df` - Returns a dataframe with two columns.

`matrix2df` - Returns a dataframe.

`vect2df` - Returns a dataframe.

`list_df2df` - Returns a dataframe.

`list_vect2df` - Returns a dataframe.

Examples

```
lst1 <- list(x=c("foo", "bar"), y=1:5)
list2df(lst1)

lst2 <- list(a=qcv(hello, everybody), b = mtcars[1:6, 1])
list2df(lst2, "col 1", "col 2")

matrix2df(mtcars)
matrix2df(cor(mtcars))
matrix2df(matrix(1:9, ncol=3))

vect2df(1:10)
vect2df(c(table(mtcars[, "gear"])))

list_df2df(list(mtcars, mtcars))

L1 <- list(a=1:10, b=1:6, c=5:8)
list_vect2df(L1)
```

lookup

Hash Table/Dictionary Lookup

Description

Environment based hash table useful for large vector lookups.

`terms %l% key.match` - A binary operator version of `lookup` for when `key.match` is a `data.frame` or named list.

`terms %l+% key.match` - A binary operator version of `lookup` for when `key.match` is a `data.frame` or named list and missing is assumed to be `NULL`.

Usage

```
lookup(terms, key.match, key.reassign = NULL, missing = NA)
```

```
terms %l% key.match
```

```
terms %l+% key.match
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| terms | A vector of terms to undergo a lookup. |
| key.match | Takes one of the following: (1) a two column data.frame of a match key and reassignment column, (2) a named list of vectors (Note: if data.frame or named list supplied no key reassign needed) or (3) a single vector match key. |
| key.reassign | A single reassignment vector supplied if key.match is not a two column data.frame/named list. |
| missing | Value to assign to terms not matching the key.match. If set to NULL the original values in terms corresponding to the missing elements are retained. |

Value

Outputs A new vector with reassigned values.

See Also

[new.env](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
## Supply a dataframe to key.match

lookup(1:5, data.frame(1:4, 11:14))

## Retain original values for missing
lookup(1:5, data.frame(1:4, 11:14), missing=NULL)

lookup(LETTERS[1:5], data.frame(LETTERS[1:5], 100:104))

key <- data.frame(x=1:2, y=c("A", "B"))
big.vec <- sample(1:2, 3000000, T)
out <- lookup(big.vec, key)
out[1:20]

## Supply a named list of vectors to key.match

codes <- list(A=c(1, 2, 4),
  B = c(3, 5),
  C = 7,
  D = c(6, 8:10))
```

```

lookup(1:10, codes)

## Supply a single vector to key.match and key.assign

lookup(mtcars$carb, sort(unique(mtcars$carb)),
       c('one', 'two', 'three', 'four', 'six', 'eight'))

lookup(mtcars$carb, sort(unique(mtcars$carb)),
       seq(10, 60, by=10))

## %l%, a binary operator version of lookup
1:5 %l% data.frame(1:4, 11:14)
1:10 %l% codes

1:12 %l% codes
1:12 %l+% codes

## End(Not run)

```

mcsv_r

*Read/Write Multiple csv Files at a Time***Description**

mcsv_r - Read and assign multiple csv files at the same time.

mcsv_w - Write multiple csv files into a file at the same time.

Usage

```

mcsv_r(files, a.names = NULL, l.name = NULL, list = TRUE, pos = 1,
       envir = as.environment(pos))

mcsv_w(..., dir = NULL, open = FALSE, sep = ",", dataframes = NULL,
       pos = 1, envir = as.environment(pos))

```

Arguments

| | |
|---------|---|
| files | csv file(s) to read. |
| a.names | object names to assign the csv file(s) to. If NULL assigns the name(s) of the csv files in the directory, without the file extension, to the objects in the global environment. |
| l.name | A single character string of a name to assign to the list if dataframes created by the csv files being read in. Default (NULL) uses L1. |
| list | logical. If TRUE then a list of dataframes is crated in the global environment in addition to the individual dataframes. |
| pos | where to do the removal. By default, uses the current environment. |
| envir | the environment to use. |

| | |
|------------|--|
| ... | data.frame object(s) to write to a file or a list of data.frame objects. If the objects in a list are unnamed V + digit will be assigned. Lists of dataframes (e.g., the output from termco or polarity) can be passed as well. |
| dir | optional directory names. If NULL a directory will be created in the working directory with the data and time stamp as the folder name. |
| open | logical. If TRUE opens the directory upon completion. |
| sep | A character string to separate the terms. |
| dataframes | An optional character vector of dataframes in lieu of ... argument. |

Details

mcsv is short for "multiple csv" and the suffix c(_r, _w) stands for "read" (r) or "write" (w).

Value

mcsv_r - reads in multiple csv files at once.

mcsv_w - creates a directory with multiple csv files. Silently returns the path of the directory.

Note

[mcsv_r](#) is useful for reading in multiple csv files from [cm_df.temp](#) for interaction with [cm_range2long](#).

See Also

[cm_range2long](#), [cm_df.temp](#), [condense](#), [assign](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
## mcsv_r EXAMPLE:
mtcarsb <- mtcars[1:5, ]; CO2b <- CO2[1:5, ]
(a <- mcsv_w(mtcarsb, CO2b, dir="foo"))
rm("mtcarsb", "CO2b") # gone from .GlobalEnv
(nms <- dir(a))
mcsv_r(file.path(a, nms))
mtcarsb; CO2b
rm("mtcarsb", "CO2b") # gone from .GlobalEnv
mcsv_r(file.path(a, nms), paste0("foo.dat", 1:2))
foo.dat1; foo.dat2
rm("foo.dat1", "foo.dat2") # gone from .GlobalEnv
library(reports); delete("foo")

## mcsv_w EXAMPLES:
(a <- mcsv_w(mtcars, CO2, dir="foo"))
delete("foo")

## Write lists of dataframes as well
poldat <- with(DATA.SPLIT, polarity(state, person))
term <- c("the ", "she", " wh")
termdat <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, term))
```

```
mcsv_w(poldat, termdat, mtcars, CO2, dir="foo2")
delete("foo2")

## End(Not run)
```

mraja1

Romeo and Juliet: Act 1 Dialogue Merged with Demographics

Description

A dataset containing act 1 of Romeo and Juliet with demographic information.

Usage

```
data(mraja1)
```

Format

A data frame with 235 rows and 5 variables

Details

- person. Character in the play
- sex. Gender
- fam.aff. Family affiliation of character
- died. Dummy coded death variable (0-no; 1-yes); if yes the character dies in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

mraja1spl

Romeo and Juliet: Act 1 Dialogue Merged with Demographics and Split

Description

A dataset containing act 1 of Romeo and Juliet with demographic information and turns of talk split into sentences.

Usage

```
data(mraja1spl)
```

Format

A data frame with 508 rows and 7 variables

Details

- person. Character in the play
- tot.
- sex. Gender
- fam.aff. Family affiliation of character
- died. Dummy coded death variable (0-no; 1-yes); if yes the character dies in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue
- stem.text.

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

mtabulate

Tabulate Frequency Counts for Multiple Vectors

Description

A wrapper for `tabulate` that works on multiple vectors.

Usage

```
mtabulate(vects)
```

Arguments

`vects` A list of named/unnamed vectors.

Value

Returns a dataframe with frequency counts per list item (levels unused by any vectors in the list are dropped). If list of vectors is named these will be the rownames of the dataframe.

Author(s)

Joran Elias and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

References

<http://stackoverflow.com/a/9961324/1000343>

See Also[tabulate](#)**Examples**

```
mtabulate(list(w=letters[1:10], x=letters[1:5], z=letters))
mtabulate(list(mtcars$cyl[1:10]))
mtabulate(mtcars$cyl[1:10])
```

multisub

*Multiple gsub***Description**

A wrapper for [gsub](#) that takes a vector of search terms and a vector or single value of replacements.

Usage

```
multisub(pattern, replacement = NULL, text.var, leadspace = FALSE,
  trailspace = FALSE, fixed = TRUE, trim = TRUE, ...)

mgsub(pattern, replacement = NULL, text.var, leadspace = FALSE,
  trailspace = FALSE, fixed = TRUE, trim = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|---|
| pattern | Character string to be matched in the given character vector. |
| replacement | Character string equal in length to pattern or of length one which are a replacement for matched pattern. |
| text.var | The text variable. |
| leadspace | logical. If TRUE inserts a leading space in the replacements. |
| trailspace | logical. If TRUE inserts a trailing space in the replacements. |
| fixed | logical. If TRUE, pattern is a string to be matched as is. Overrides all conflicting arguments. |
| trim | logical. If TRUE leading and trailing white spaces are removed. |
| ... | Additional arguments passed to gsub . |

Value

Returns a vector with the pattern replaced.

Note

The replacements occur sequentially rather than all at once. This means a previous (first in pattern string) sub could alter a later sub.

See Also

[gsub](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
multisub(c("it's", "I'm"), c("it is", "I am"), DATA$state)
mgsub(c("it's", "I'm"), c("it is", "I am"), DATA$state)
mgsub("[[:punct:]]", "PUNC", DATA$state, fixed = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| multiscale | <i>Nested Standardization</i> |
|------------|-------------------------------|

Description

Standardize within a subgroup and then within a group.

Usage

```
multiscale(numeric.var, grouping.var, original_order = TRUE, digits = 2)
```

Arguments

- numeric.var A numeric variable.
- grouping.var The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables.
- original_order logical. IF TRUE orders by the original order. If FALSE orders by group.
- digits Integer; number of decimal places to round.

Value

- Returns a list of two:
- SCALED_OBSERVATIONS
A dataframe of scaled observations at level one and two of the nesting with possible outliers.
 - DESCRIPTIVES_BY_GROUP
A data frame of descriptives by group.

See Also

[scale](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
dat <- with(mraja1spl, word_stats(dialogue, list(person, sex, fam.aff)))
htruncdf(colsplit2df(dat$ts), ,4)
out1 <- with(colsplit2df(dat$ts), multiscale(word.count, person))
ltruncdf(out1, 10)
out2 <- with(colsplit2df(dat$ts), multiscale(word.count,
  list(fam.aff, sex)))
ltruncdf(out2, 10)
out3 <- with(colsplit2df(dat$ts), multiscale(word.count,
  list(fam.aff, sex), original_order = FALSE))
ltruncdf(out3, 10)

## End(Not run)
```

NAer

*Replace Missing Values (NA)***Description**

Replace missing values (NA) in a vector or dataframe.

Usage

```
NAer(x, replace = 0)
```

Arguments

x A vector or dataframe with missing values (NA).
replace The value to replace missing values (NA) with.

Value

Returns a vector or dataframe with missing values replaced.

Examples

```
## Not run:
set.seed(10)
(x <- sample(c(rep(NA, 4), 1:10), 20, rep=T))
NAer(x)

set.seed(10)
(y <- data.frame(matrix(x, 5, 4)) )
NAer(y)
NAer(y, "MISSING")

## End(Not run)
```

name2sex*Names to Gender Prediction*

Description

Predict gender from U.S. names (based on 1990 U.S. census data).

Usage

```
name2sex(names.list, pred.sex = TRUE, fuzzy.match = pred.sex,  
USE.NAMES = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|---|
| names.list | Character vector containing first names. |
| pred.sex | logical. If TRUE overlapping M/F names will be predicted based on highest cumulative frequency. If FALSE the overlapping names will be denoted with a "B". |
| fuzzy.match | logical. If TRUE uses Levenshtein edit distance from agrep to predict gender from the closest name match starting with the same letter. This is computationally intensive and should not be used on larger vectors. Defaults to pred.sex. |
| USE.NAMES | logical. If TRUE names.list is used to name the gender vector. |

Value

Returns a vector of predicted gender (M/F) based on first name.

Author(s)

Dason Kurkiewicz and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

References

http://www.census.gov/genealogy/www/data/1990surnames/names_files.html
<http://stackoverflow.com/a/818231/1000343>
<http://www.talkstats.com/showthread.php/31660>

See Also

[agrep](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
name2sex(qcv(mary, jenn, linda, JAME, GABRIEL, OLIVA,
            tyler, jamie, JAMES, tyrone, cheryl, drew))

name2sex(qcv(mary, jenn, linda, JAME, GABRIEL, OLIVA,
            tyler, jamie, JAMES, tyrone, cheryl, drew), FALSE)

name2sex(qcv(mary, jenn, linda, JAME, GABRIEL, OLIVA,
            tyler, jamie, JAMES, tyrone, cheryl, drew), FALSE, TRUE)

name2sex(qcv(mary, jenn, linda, JAME, GABRIEL, OLIVA,
            tyler, jamie, JAMES, tyrone, cheryl, drew), TRUE, FALSE)

## Get rank percent frequency ratio of being a gender
library(qdapDictionaries)

orig_nms <- qcv(mary, jenn, linda, JAME, GABRIEL, OLIVA,
               tyler, jamie, JAMES, tyrone, cheryl, drew)

sex <- name2sex(orig_nms, FALSE, TRUE)

names(sex) <- rep("", length(sex))
names(sex)[sex == "B"] <- sapply(toupper(orig_nms[sex == "B"]), function(x) {
  y <- NAMES[NAMES[, 1] %in% x, ]
  round(log(Reduce("/", y[ order(y[, "gender"])], "per.freq"))), 2)
})

## The log ratio of being a female name
sex
orig_nms
data.frame(name = orig_nms, sex = sex, `ratio_F:M` = names(sex),
           check.names=FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

new_project

Project Template

Description

Generate a project template to increase efficiency.

Usage

```
new_project(project = "new", path = getwd(), ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------|--|
| project | A character vector of the project name. |
| path | The path to where the project should be created. Default is the current working directory. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to new_report . |

Details

The project template includes these main directories and scripts:

- ANALYSIS - A directory containing the following analysis scripts:
 - 01_clean_data.R * initial cleaning of raw transcripts
 - 02_analysis_I.R * initial analysis
 - 03_plots.R * plotting script
- CLEANED_TRANSCRIPTS - A directory to store the cleaned transcripts (If the transcripts are already cleaned you may choose to not utilize the RAW_TRANSCRIPTS directory)
- CM_DATA - A directory to export/import scripts for cm_xxx family of functions
- CODEBOOK - A directory to store coding conventions or demographics data:
 - KEY.csv * A blank template for demographic information
- CORRESPONDENCE - A directory to store correspondence and agreements with the client:
 - CONTACT_INFO.txt * A txt file to put research team members' contact information
- DATA - A directory to store cleaned data (generally .RData format)
- DATA_FOR_REVIEW - A directory to put data that may need to be altered or needs to be inspected more closely
- DOCUMENTS - A directory to store documents related to the project
- PLOTS - A directory to store plots
- PROJECT_WORKFLOW_GUIDE.pdf * A pdf explaining the structure of the project template
- RAW_DATA - A directory to store non-transcript data related to the project:
 - AUDIO * A directory to put audio files (or shortcuts)
 - FIELD_NOTES * A directory to put audio files (or shortcuts)
 - PAPER_ARTIFACTS * A directory to put paper artifacts
 - PHOTOGRAPHS * A directory to put photographs
 - VIDEO * A directory to put video files (or shortcuts)
- RAW_TRANSCRIPTS - A directory to store the raw transcripts
- REPORTS - A directory with report and presentation related tools. Please see the [REPORT_WORKFLOW_GUIDE.pdf](#) for more details
- TABLES - A directory to export tables to
- WORD_LISTS - A directory to store word lists that can be sourced and supplied to functions
- .Rprofile - Performs certain tasks such as loading libraries, data and sourcing functions upon startup in **RStudio**

- extra_functions.R - A script to store user made functions related to the project
 - email * A function to view, and optionally copy to the clipboard, emails for the client/lead researcher, analyst and/or other project members (information taking from ~/CORRESPONDENCE/CONTACT_INFO.txt file)
 - todo * A function to view, and optionally copy to the clipboard, non-completed tasks from the TO_DO.txt file
- LOG - A text file documenting project changes/needs etc.
- xxx.Rproj - A project file used by **RStudio**; clicking this will open the project in RStudio.
- TO_DO - A text file documenting project tasks

The template comes with a .Rproj file. This makes operating in **RStudio** very easy. The file can be kept on the desktop or a git application such as **github**, **bitbucket** or **dropbox**, depending on what the client/research team is comfortable utilizing.

Value

Creates a project template.

| | |
|--------|------------------------|
| ngrams | <i>Generate ngrams</i> |
|--------|------------------------|

Description

Transcript apply ngrams.

Usage

```
ngrams(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, n = 2, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| n | The max number of grams calculate |
| ... | Further arguments passed to strip function. |

Value

Returns a list of:

| | |
|---------|--|
| raw | A list of pasted single vectors of the ngrams per row. |
| group | A list of pasted vectors of ngrams grouped by grouping.var. |
| unlist1 | A list of a single vector of pasted ngrams per grouping.var in the order used. |
| unlist2 | A list of a single vector of pasted ngrams per grouping.var in alphabetical order. |
| group_n | A list of a list of vectors of ngrams per grouping.var & n (not pasted). |
| all | A single vector of pasted ngrams sorted alphabetically. |
| all_n | A list of lists a single vectors of ngrams sorted alphabetically (not pasted). |

Examples

```
## Not run:
ngrams(DATA$state, DATA$person, 2)
ngrams(DATA$state, DATA$person, 3)
ngrams(DATA$state, , 3)
with(mraja1, ngrams(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff), 3))

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| outlier_detect | <i>Detect Outliers in Text</i> |
|----------------|--------------------------------|

Description

Locate possible outliers for text variables given numeric word function.

Usage

```
outlier_detect(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, FUN = word_count,
  scale.by = "grouping")
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| FUN | A word function with a numeric vector output (e.g., syllable_sum, character_count or word_count). |
| scale.by | A character string indicating which dimensions to scale by. One of "all", "grouping", or "both". Default NULL scales by all. |

Value

Returns a dataframe with possible outliers.

Examples

```
## Not run:
with(DATA, outlier_detect(state))
with(DATA, outlier_detect(state, FUN = character_count))
with(DATA, outlier_detect(state, person, FUN = character_count))
with(DATA, outlier_detect(state, list(sex, adult), FUN = character_count))
with(DATA, outlier_detect(state, FUN = syllable_sum))
htruncdf(with(raj, outlier_detect(dialogue, person)), 15, 45)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| outlier_labeler | <i>Locate Outliers in Numeric String</i> |
|-----------------|--|

Description

Locate and label possible outliers in a string.

Usage

```
outlier_labeler(x, standardize = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|---|
| x | A numeric vector. |
| standardize | logical. If TRUE scales the vector first. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to scale . |

Value

Returns a matrix (one column) of possible outliers coded as "3sd", "2sd" and "1.5sd", corresponding to \geq to 3, 2, or 1.5 standard deviations.

See Also

[scale](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
outlier_labeler(mtcars$hp)[20:32]
by(mtcars$mpg, mtcars$cyl, outlier_labeler)
tapply(mtcars$mpg, mtcars$cyl, outlier_labeler)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|--------|--|
| paste2 | <i>Paste an Unspecified Number Of Text Columns</i> |
|--------|--|

Description

paste2 - Paste unspecified columns or a list of vectors together.

colpaste2df - Wrapper for [paste2](#) that returns a dataframe with columns pasted together.

Usage

```
paste2(multi.columns, sep = ".", handle.na = TRUE, trim = TRUE)
```

```
colpaste2df(mat, combined.columns, sep = ".", name.sep = "&",
  keep.orig = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <code>multi.columns</code> | The multiple columns or a list of vectors to paste together. |
| <code>sep</code> | The character to be used in <code>paste2</code> to paste the columns. |
| <code>handle.na</code> | logical. If TRUE returns NA if any column/vector contains a missing value. |
| <code>trim</code> | logical. If TRUE leading/trailing white space is removed. |
| <code>mat</code> | A matrix or dataframe. |
| <code>combined.columns</code> | A list of named vectors of the colnames/indexes of the numeric columns to be pasted. If a vector is unnamed a name will be assigned. |
| <code>name.sep</code> | The character to be used to paste the column names. |
| <code>keep.orig</code> | logical. If TRUE the original columns (i.e., <code>combined.columns</code>) will be retained as well. |
| <code>...</code> | Other arguments passed to paste2 . |

Value

`paste2` - Returns a vector with row-wise elements pasted together.

`colpaste2df` - Returns a dataframe with pasted columns.

Note

[paste](#) differs from [paste2](#) because `paste` does not allowed an unspecified number of columns to be pasted. This behavior can be convenient for inside of functions when the number of columns being pasted is unknown.

See Also

[paste](#), [colsplit2df](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
## paste2 examples
v <- rep(list(state.abb[1:8], month.abb[1:8]), 5)
n <- sample(5:10, 1)
paste(v[1:n]) #odd looking return
paste2(v[1:n])
paste2(v[1:n], sep="|")
paste2(mtcars[1:10,], sep="|")
paste(mtcars[1:10,], sep="|") #odd looking return
```



```

paste2(CO2[1:10,], sep="|-|")

## colpaste2df examples
A <- list(
  a = c(1, 2, 3),
  b = qcv(mpg, hp),
  c = c("disp", "am")
)
B <- list(
  c(1, 2, 3),
  new.col = qcv(mpg, hp),
  c("disp", "am")
)
E <- list(
  c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5),
  qcv(mpg, hp),
  c("disp", "am")
)

colpaste2df(head(mtcars), A)
colpaste2df(head(mtcars), B)
colpaste2df(head(mtcars), E)
colpaste2df(head(mtcars), qcv(am, disp, drat), sep="_", name.sep = "|")
colpaste2df(head(CO2), list(c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5), qcv("conc", "uptake"))))

## End(Not run)

```

plot.automated_readability_index

Plots a automated_readability_index Object

Description

Plots a automated_readability_index object.

Usage

```

## S3 method for class 'automated_readability_index'
plot(x, ...)

```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| x | The readability_score object. |
| ... | ignored |

plot.character_table *Plots a character_table Object*

Description

Plots a character_table object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'character_table'
plot(x, label = FALSE, lab.digits = 1,
     percent = NULL, zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| x | The character_table object |
| label | logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values. |
| lab.digits | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE. |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from question_type . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| zero.replace | Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from question_type . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat |

plot.cmspans *Plots a cmspans object*

Description

Plots a cmspans object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'cmspans'
plot(x, plot.var = NULL, facet.vars = NULL,
     title = "Gantt Plot", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|--|
| x | The sums_cmspans object |
| plot.var | A factor plotting variable (y axis). |
| facet.vars | An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 to facet by. |
| title | An optional title. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to gantt_wrap. |

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| plot.coleman_liau | <i>Plots a coleman_liau Object</i> |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|

Description

Plots a coleman_liau object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'coleman_liau'  
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| x | The readability_score object. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| plot.diversity | <i>Plots a diversity object</i> |
|----------------|---------------------------------|

Description

Plots a diversity object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'diversity'  
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| x | The diversity object |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat |

plot.flesch_kincaid *Plots a flesch_kincaid Object*

Description

Plots a flesch_kincaid object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'flesch_kincaid'
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| x | The readability_score object. |
| ... | ignored |

plot.formality *Plots a formality Object*

Description

Plots a formality object including the parts of speech used to calculate contextual/formal speech.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'formality'
plot(x, point.pch = 20, point.cex = 0.5,
     point.colors = c("gray65", "red"), bar.colors = NULL,
     short.names = TRUE, min.wrdcnt = NULL, order.by.formality = TRUE,
     plot = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| x | The formality object. |
| point.pch | The plotting symbol. |
| point.cex | The plotting symbol size. |
| point.colors | A vector of colors (length of two) to plot word count and formality score. |
| bar.colors | A palette of colors to supply to the bars in the visualization. If two palettes are provided to the two bar plots respectively. |
| short.names | logical. If TRUE shortens the length of legend and label names for more compact plot width. |
| min.wrdcnt | A minimum word count threshold that must be achieved to be considered in the results. Default includes all subgroups. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| order.by.formality | logical. If TRUE the group polarity plot will be ordered by average polarity score, otherwise alphabetical order is assumed. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |
| ... | ignored |

Value

Invisibly returns the ggplot2 objects that form the larger plot.

plot.formality_scores *Plots a formality_scores Object*

Description

Plots a formality_scores object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'formality_scores'
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| x | The formality_scores object. |
| ... | ignored |

plot.freq_terms *Plots a freq_terms Object*

Description

Plots a freq_terms object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'freq_terms'
plot(x, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------|--|
| x | The freq_terms object. |
| ... | ignored. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| plot.gantt | <i>Plots a gantt object</i> |
|------------|-----------------------------|

Description

Plots a gantt object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'gantt'
plot(x, base = FALSE, title = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------|---|
| x | The sums_gantt object |
| base | logical. If TRUE prints in base graphics system. If FALSE prints in ggplot graphics system. |
| title | An optional title. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to gantt_wrap or plot_gantt_base |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| plot.kullback_leibler | <i>Plots a kullback_leibler object</i> |
|-----------------------|--|

Description

Plots a kullback_leibler object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'kullback_leibler'
plot(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| x | The kullback_leibler object |
| digits | Number of decimal places to print. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat |

plot.linsear_write *Plots a linsear_write Object*

Description

Plots a linsear_write object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'linsear_write'  
plot(x, alpha = 0.4, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------|--|
| x | The readability_score object. |
| alpha | The alpha level for the points and smooth fill in the scatterplot (length one or two; if two 1-points, 2-smooth fill). |
| ... | ignored |

plot.linsear_write_count
 Plots a linsear_write_count Object

Description

Plots a linsear_write_count object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'linsear_write_count'  
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| x | The linsear_write_count object. |
| ... | ignored |

```
plot.linsear_write_scores
```

Plots a linsear_write_scores Object

Description

Plots a linsear_write_scores object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'linsear_write_scores'
plot(x, alpha = c(0.4, 0.08), ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------|--|
| x | The readability_score object. |
| alpha | The alpha level for the points and smooth fill in the scatterplot (length one or two; if two 1-points, 2-smooth fill). |
| ... | Other arguments passed to geom_smooth . |

```
plot.polarity
```

Plots a polarity Object

Description

Plots a polarity object as a heat map Gantt plot with polarity over time (measured in words) and polarity scores per sentence. In the dotplot plot the black dots are the average polarity per grouping variable.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'polarity'
plot(x, bar.size = 5, low = "red", mid = "grey99",
     high = "blue", ave.polarity.shape = "+", alpha = 1/4, shape = 19,
     point.size = 2.5, jitter = 0.1, nrow = NULL, na.rm = TRUE,
     order.by.polarity = TRUE, plot = TRUE, error.bars = TRUE,
     error.bar.height = 0.5, error.bar.size = 0.5, error.bar.color = "black",
     ...)
```


Arguments

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The polarity object. |
| <code>bar.size</code> | The size of the bars used in the Gantt plot. |
| <code>low</code> | The color to be used for lower values. |
| <code>mid</code> | The color to be used for mid-range values (default is a less striking color). |
| <code>high</code> | The color to be used for higher values. |
| <code>ave.polarity.shape</code> | The shape of the average polarity score used in the dot plot. |
| <code>alpha</code> | Transparency level of points (ranges between 0 and 1). |
| <code>shape</code> | The shape of the points used in the dot plot. |
| <code>point.size</code> | The size of the points used in the dot plot. |
| <code>jitter</code> | Amount of vertical jitter to add to the points. |
| <code>nrow</code> | The number of rows in the dotplot legend (used when the number of grouping variables makes the legend too wide). If NULL no legend is plotted. |
| <code>na.rm</code> | logical. Should missing values be removed? |
| <code>order.by.polarity</code> | logical. If TRUE the group polarity plot will be ordered by average polarity score, otherwise alphabetical order is assumed. |
| <code>plot</code> | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |
| <code>error.bars</code> | logical. If TRUE error bars are added to the polarity dot plot using the standard error of the mean polarity score. |
| <code>error.bar.height</code> | The height of the error bar ends. |
| <code>error.bar.size</code> | The size/thickness of the error bars. |
| <code>error.bar.color</code> | The color of the error bars. If NULL each bar will be colored by grouping variable. |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

Value

Invisibly returns the ggplot2 objects that form the larger plot.

plot.polarity_count *Plots a polarity_count Object*

Description

Plots a polarity_count object as a heat map Gantt plot with polarity over time (measured in words) and polarity scores per sentence. In the dotplot plot the black dots are the average polarity per grouping variable.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'polarity_count'
plot(x, bar.size = 5, low = "red",
     mid = "grey99", high = "blue", ave.polarity.shape = "+", alpha = 1/4,
     shape = 19, point.size = 2.5, jitter = 0.1, nrow = NULL,
     na.rm = TRUE, order.by.polarity = TRUE, plot = TRUE,
     error.bars = TRUE, error.bar.height = 0.5, error.bar.size = 0.5,
     error.bar.color = "black", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| x | The polarity_count object. |
| bar.size | The size of the bars used in the Gantt plot. |
| low | The color to be used for lower values. |
| mid | The color to be used for mid-range values (default is a less striking color). |
| high | The color to be used for higher values. |
| ave.polarity.shape | The shape of the average polarity score used in the dot plot. |
| alpha | Transparency level of points (ranges between 0 and 1). |
| shape | The shape of the points used in the dot plot. |
| point.size | The size of the points used in the dot plot. |
| jitter | Amount of vertical jitter to add to the points. |
| nrow | The number of rows in the dotplot legend (used when the number of grouping variables makes the legend too wide). If NULL no legend if plotted. |
| na.rm | logical. Should missing values be removed? |
| order.by.polarity | logical. If TRUE the group polarity plot will be ordered by average polarity score, otherwise alphabetical order is assumed. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |
| error.bars | logical. If TRUE error bars are added to the polarity dot plot using the standard error of the mean polarity score. |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| error.bar.height | The height of the error bar ends. |
| error.bar.size | The size/thickness of the error bars. |
| error.bar.color | The color of the error bars. If NULL each bar will be colored by grouping variable. |
| ... | ignored |

Value

Invisibly returns the ggplot2 objects that form the larger plot.

plot.polarity_score *Plots a polarity_score Object*

Description

Plots a polarity_score object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'polarity_score'
plot(x, error.bar.height = 0.35,
     error.bar.size = 0.5, error.bar.alpha = 0.3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| x | The polarity_score object. |
| error.bar.height | The height of the error bar ends. |
| error.bar.size | The size/thickness of the error bars. |
| error.bar.alpha | The alpha level of the error bars. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| plot.pos | <i>Plots a pos Object</i> |
|----------|---------------------------|

Description

Plots a pos object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos'  
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| x | The pos object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| plot.pos_by | <i>Plots a pos_by Object</i> |
|-------------|------------------------------|

Description

Plots a pos_by object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos_by'  
plot(x, label = FALSE, lab.digits = 1, percent = NULL,  
      zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| x | The pos_by object |
| label | logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values. |
| lab.digits | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE. |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from question_type . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| zero.replace | Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from question_type . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat. |

plot.pos_preprocessed *Plots a pos_preprocessed Object*

Description

Plots a pos_preprocessed object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos_preprocessed'
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| x | The pos_preprocessed object. |
| ... | ignored |

plot.question_type *Plots a question_type Object*

Description

Plots a question_type object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'question_type'
plot(x, label = FALSE, lab.digits = 1,
     percent = NULL, zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| x | The question_type object. |
| label | logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values. |
| lab.digits | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE. |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from question_type . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| zero.replace | Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from question_type . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat. |

plot.question_type_preprocessed

Plots a question_type_preprocessed Object

Description

Plots a question_type_preprocessed object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'question_type_preprocessed'  
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|--|
| x | The question_type_preprocessed object. |
| ... | Arguments passed to gantt_plot . |

plot.readability_count

Plots a readability_count Object

Description

Plots a readability_count object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'readability_count'  
plot(x, alpha = 0.3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| x | The readability_count object. |
| alpha | The alpha level to use for points. |
| ... | ignored |

plot.readability_score

Plots a readability_score Object

Description

Plots a readability_score object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'readability_score'
plot(x, alpha = 0.3, auto.label, grid, div.col,
     ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|--|
| x | The readability_score object. |
| alpha | The alpha level to be used for the points. |
| auto.label | logical. For plotting fry only, if TRUE labels automatically added. If FALSE the user clicks interactively. |
| grid | logical. For plotting fry only, if TRUE a micro grid is displayed similar to Fry's original depiction, though this makes visualizing more difficult. |
| div.col | For plotting fry only, the color of the grade level division lines. |
| ... | ignored |

plot.rmgantt

Plots a rmgantt object

Description

Plots a rmgantt object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'rmgantt'
plot(x, title, transform = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|--|
| x | The sums_rmgantt object |
| title | An optional title. |
| transform | logical. If TRUE and there are two repeated measures the faceting is reversed. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to gantt_wrap |

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| plot.sent_split | <i>Plots a sent_split Object</i> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|

Description

Plots a sent_split object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'sent_split'  
plot(x, text.var = NULL, rm.var = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------|--|
| x | The sent_split object. |
| text.var | The text variable (character string). |
| rm.var | An optional repeated measures character vector of 1 or 2 to facet by. If NULL the rm.var from sentSplit is used. To avoid this behavior use FALSE. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to tot_plot. |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| plot.SMOG | <i>Plots a SMOG Object</i> |
|-----------|----------------------------|

Description

Plots a SMOG object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SMOG'  
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| x | The readability_score object. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| plot.sums_gantt | <i>Plots a sums_gantt object</i> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|

Description

Plots a sums_gantt object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'sums_gantt'
plot(x, base = TRUE, title = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------|---|
| x | The sums_gantt object |
| base | logical. If TRUE prints in base graphics system. If FALSE prints in ggplot graphics system. |
| title | An optional title. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to gantt_wrap or plot_gantt_base |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| plot.sum_cmspans | <i>Plot Summary Stats for a Summary of a cmspans Object</i> |
|------------------|---|

Description

Plots a heat map of summary statistics for sum_cmspans objects (the object produced by calling summary on a cmspans object).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'sum_cmspans'
plot(x, digits = 3, sep = ".", name.sep = "&",
     values = TRUE, high = "red", transpose = TRUE, plot = TRUE,
     facet.vars = "time", rev.codes = !transpose, rev.stats = !transpose,
     ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------|---|
| x | The sum_cmspans object (the object produced by calling summary on a cmspans object) |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| sep | The character that was used in paste2 to paste the columns. |
| name.sep | The character that was used to paste the column names. |

| | |
|------------|--|
| values | logical. If TRUE the cell values will be included on the heatmap. |
| high | The color to be used for higher values. |
| transpose | logical. If TRUE the dataframe is rotated 90 degrees. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |
| facet.vars | A character vector of names to facet by. Default is "time". |
| rev.codes | logical If TRUE the plotting order of the code groups is reversed. |
| rev.stats | logical If TRUE the plotting order of the code descriptive statistics is reversed. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat. |

See Also

[summary.cmspans](#)

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| plot.table_count | <i>Plots a table_count Object</i> |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|

Description

Plots a table_count object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'table_count'
plot(x, values = TRUE, high = "red", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The table_count object. |
| high | The color to be used for higher values. |
| values | logical. If TRUE the cell values will be included on the heatmap. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat . |

plot.table_proportion *Plots a table_proportion Object*

Description

Plots a table_proportion object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'table_proportion'  
plot(x, values = TRUE, high = "red", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The table_proportion object. |
| high | The color to be used for higher values. |
| values | logical. If TRUE the cell values will be included on the heatmap. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat . |

plot.table_score *Plots a table_score Object*

Description

Plots a table_score object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'table_score'  
plot(x, values = TRUE, high = "red", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The table_score object. |
| high | The color to be used for higher values. |
| values | logical. If TRUE the cell values will be included on the heatmap. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat . |

| | |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| plot.termco | <i>Plots a termco object</i> |
|-------------|------------------------------|

Description

Plots a termco object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'termco'
plot(x, label = FALSE, lab.digits = 1, percent = NULL,
     zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| x | The termco object. |
| label | logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values. |
| lab.digits | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE. |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from termco . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| zero.replace | Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from termco . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat. |

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| plot.weighted_wfm | <i>Plots a weighted_wfm object</i> |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|

Description

Plots a weighted_wfm object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'weighted_wfm'
plot(x, non.zero = FALSE, digits = 0,
     by.column = NULL, high = ifelse(non.zero, "black", "blue"),
     grid = ifelse(non.zero, "black", "white"), plot = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|--|
| x | The weighted_wfm object |
| non.zero | logical. If TRUE all values converted to dummy coded based on x_ij > 0. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| by.column | logical. If TRUE applies scaling to the column. If FALSE applies scaling by row (use NULL to turn off scaling). |
| high | The color to be used for higher values. |
| grid | The color of the grid (Use NULL to remove the grid). |
| plot | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat. |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| plot.wfdf | <i>Plots a wfdf object</i> |
|-----------|----------------------------|

Description

Plots a wfdf object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'wdff'
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|--|
| x | The wfdf object |
| ... | Other arguments passed to plot.wfm . |

| | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| plot.wfm | <i>Plots a wfm object</i> |
|----------|---------------------------|

Description

Plots a wfm object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'wfm'
plot(x, non.zero = FALSE, digits = 0, by.column = NULL,
     high = ifelse(non.zero, "black", "blue"), grid = ifelse(non.zero, "black",
     "white"), plot = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|--|
| x | The wfm object |
| non.zero | logical. If TRUE all values converted to dummy coded based on $x_{ij} > 0$. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| by.column | logical. If TRUE applies scaling to the column. If FALSE applies scaling by row (use NULL to turn off scaling). |
| high | The color to be used for higher values. |
| grid | The color of the grid (Use NULL to remove the grid). |
| plot | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat. |

| | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| plot.word_cor | <i>Plots a word_cor object</i> |
|---------------|--------------------------------|

Description

Plots a word_cor object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_cor'
plot(x, label = TRUE, lab.digits = 3, high = "red",
     low = "white", grid = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|---|
| x | The word_cor object |
| label | logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values. |
| lab.digits | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE. |
| low | The color to be used for lower values. |
| high | The color to be used for higher values. |
| grid | The color of the grid (Use NULL to remove the grid). |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat if matrix and other arguments passed to geom_point if a list. |

plot.word_proximity *Plots a word_proximity object*

Description

Plots a word_proximity object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_proximity'
plot(x, label = TRUE, lab.digits = NULL,
     high = "red", low = "white", grid = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|---|
| x | The word_proximity object |
| label | logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values. |
| lab.digits | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE. |
| low | The color to be used for lower values. |
| high | The color to be used for higher values. |
| grid | The color of the grid (Use NULL to remove the grid). |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat. |

plot.word_stats *Plots a word_stats object*

Description

Plots a word_stats object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_stats'
plot(x, label = FALSE, lab.digits = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|---|
| x | The word_stats object |
| label | logical. If TRUE the cells of the heat map plot will be labeled with count and proportional values. |
| lab.digits | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed if label is TRUE. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to qheat. |

```
plot.word_stats_counts
```

Plots a word_stats_counts Object

Description

Plots a word_stats_counts object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_stats_counts'
plot(x, alpha = 0.3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| x | The word_stats_counts object. |
| alpha | The alpha level to use for points. |
| ... | ignored |

```
polarity
```

Polarity Score (Sentiment Analysis)

Description

polarity - Approximate the sentiment (polarity) of text by grouping variable(s).

polarity_frame - Generate a polarity lookup environment or data.frame for use with the polarity.frame argument in the polarity function.

Usage

```
polarity(text.var, grouping.var = NULL,
  polarity.frame = qdapDictionaries::env.pol,
  negators = qdapDictionaries::negation.words,
  amplifiers = qdapDictionaries::amplification.words,
  deamplifiers = qdapDictionaries::deamplification.words,
  question.weight = 0, amplifier.weight = 0.8, n.before = 4,
  n.after = 2, rm.incomplete = FALSE, digits = 3, ...)

polarity_frame(positives, negatives, pos.weights = 1, neg.weights = -1,
  envir = TRUE)
```


Arguments

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <code>text.var</code> | The text variable. |
| <code>grouping.var</code> | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| <code>polarity.frame</code> | A dataframe or environment containing a dataframe of positive/negative words and weights. |
| <code>negators</code> | A character vector of terms reversing the intent of a positive or negative word. |
| <code>amplifiers</code> | A character vector of terms that increase the intensity of a positive or negative word. |
| <code>deamplifiers</code> | A character vector of terms that decrease the intensity of a positive or negative word. |
| <code>question.weight</code> | The weighting of questions (values from 0 to 1). Default 0 corresponds with the belief that questions (pure questions) are not polarized. A weight may be applied based on the evidence that the questions function with polarity. |
| <code>amplifier.weight</code> | The weight to apply to amplifiers/deamplifiers (values from 0 to 1). This value will multiply the polarized terms by 1 + this value. |
| <code>n.before</code> | The number of words to consider as valence shifters before the polarized word. |
| <code>n.after</code> | The number of words to consider as valence shifters after the polarized word. |
| <code>rm.incomplete</code> | logical. If TRUE text rows ending with qdap's incomplete sentence end mark () will be removed from the analysis. |
| <code>digits</code> | Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing. |
| <code>...</code> | Other arguments supplied to strip . |
| <code>positives</code> | A character vector of positive words. |
| <code>negatives</code> | A character vector of negative words. |
| <code>pos.weights</code> | A vector of weights to weight each positive word by. Length must be equal to length of positives or length 1 (if 1 weight will be recycled). |
| <code>neg.weights</code> | A vector of weights to weight each negative word by. Length must be equal to length of negatives or length 1 (if 1 weight will be recycled). |
| <code>envir</code> | logical. If TRUE a lookup table (a dataframe within an environment) is produced rather than a data.frame. |

Details

The equation used by the algorithm to assign value to polarity of each sentence first utilizes the sentiment dictionary (Hu and Liu, 2004) to tag polarized words. A context cluster (x_i^T) of words is pulled from around this polarized word (default 4 words before and two words after) to be considered as valence shifters. The words in this context cluster are tagged as neutral (x_i^0), negator (x_i^N), amplifier (x_i^a), or de-amplifier (x_i^d). Neutral words hold no value in the equation but do affect word count (n). Each polarized word is then weighted w based on the weights from the `polarity.frame` argument and then further weighted by the number and position of the valence shifters directly surrounding the positive or negative word. The researcher may provide a weight c to be utilized

with amplifiers/de-amplifiers (default is .8; deamplifier weight is constrained to -1 lower bound). Last, these context cluster (x_i^T) are summed and divided by the square root of the word count (\sqrt{n}) yielding an unbounded polarity score (δ). Note that context clusters containing a comma before the polarized word will only consider words found after the comma.

$$\delta = \frac{x_i^T}{\sqrt{n}}$$

Where:

$$x_i^T = \sum ((1 + c(x_i^A - x_i^D)) \cdot w(-1) \sum x_i^N)$$

$$x_i^A = \sum (w_{neg} \cdot x_i^a)$$

$$x_i^D = \begin{cases} x_i^D & x_i^D \geq -1 \\ -1 & x_i^D < -1 \end{cases}$$

$$x_i^D = \sum (-w_{neg} \cdot x_i^a + x_i^d)$$

$$w_{neg} = \begin{cases} 1 & \sum x_i^N \bmod 2 > 0 \\ 0 & \sum x_i^N \bmod 2 = 0 \end{cases}$$

Value

Returns a list of:

| | |
|--------|--|
| all | <p>A dataframe of scores per row with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • group.var - the grouping variable • wc - word count • polarity - sentence polarity score • pos.words - words considered positive • neg.words - words considered negative • text.var - the text variable |
| group | <p>A dataframe with the average polarity score by grouping variable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • group.var - the grouping variable • total.sentences - Total sentences spoken. • total.words - Total words used. • ave.polarity - The sum of all polarity scores for that group divided by number of sentences spoken. • sd.polarity - The standard deviation of that group's sentence level polarity scores. • stan.mean.polarity - A standardized polarity score calculated by taking the average polarity score for a group divided by the standard deviation. |
| digits | integer value of number of digits to display; mostly internal use |

Note

The polarity score is dependent upon the polarity dictionary used. This function defaults to the word polarity dictionary used by Hu, M., & Liu, B. (2004), however, this may not be appropriate for the context of children in a classroom. The user may (is encouraged) to provide/augment the dictionary (see the `polarity_frame` function). For instance the word "sick" in a high school setting may mean that something is good, whereas "sick" used by a typical adult indicates something is not right or negative connotation.

Also note that `polarity` assumes you've run `sentSplit`.

References

Hu, M., & Liu, B. (2004). Mining opinion features in customer reviews. National Conference on Artificial Intelligence.

<http://www.slideshare.net/jeffreybreen/r-by-example-mining-twitter-for>

See Also

<https://github.com/trestletech/Sermon-Sentiment-Analysis>

Examples

```
## Not run:
with(DATA, polarity(state, list(sex, adult)))
(poldat <- with(sentSplit(DATA, 4), polarity(state, person)))
counts(poldat)
scores(poldat)
plot(poldat)

poldat2 <- with(mraja1spl, polarity(dialogue,
  list(sex, fam.aff, died)))
colsplit2df(scores(poldat2))
plot(poldat2)
plot(scores(poldat2))

poldat3 <- with(rajSPLIT, polarity(dialogue, person))
poldat3[["group"]][, "OL"] <- outlier_labeler(scores(poldat3)[,
  "ave.polarity"])
poldat3[["all"]][, "OL"] <- outlier_labeler(counts(poldat3)[,
  "polarity"])
htruncdf(scores(poldat3), 10)
htruncdf(counts(poldat3), 15, 8)
plot(poldat3)
plot(poldat3, nrow=4)
qheat(scores(poldat3)[, -7], high="red", order.b="ave.polarity")

## Create researcher defined polarity.frame
POLENV <- polarity_frame(positive.words, negative.words)
POLENV
ls(POLENV)[1:20]

## End(Not run)
```

pos *Parts of Speech Tagging*

Description

pos - Apply part of speech tagger to transcript(s).

pos_by - Apply part of speech tagger to transcript(s) by zero or more grouping variable(s).

pos_tags - Useful for interpreting the parts of speech tags created by pos and pos_by.

Usage

```
pos(text.var, parallel = FALSE, cores = detectCores()/2,
    progress.bar = TRUE, na.omit = FALSE, digits = 1, percent = TRUE,
    zero.replace = 0, gc.rate = 10)
```

```
pos_by(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, digits = 1, percent = TRUE,
        zero.replace = 0, ...)
```

```
pos_tags(type = "pretty")
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| parallel | logical. If TRUE attempts to run the function on multiple cores. Note that this may not mean a speed boost if you have one core or if the data set is smaller as the cluster takes time to create. |
| cores | The number of cores to use if parallel = TRUE. Default is half the number of available cores. |
| na.omit | logical. If TRUE missing values (NA) will be omitted. |
| progress.bar | logical. If TRUE attempts to provide a OS appropriate progress bar. If parallel is TRUE this argument is ignored. Note that setting this argument to TRUE may slow down the function. |
| digits | Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing. |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. |
| zero.replace | Value to replace 0 values with. |
| gc.rate | An integer value. This is a necessary argument because of a problem with the garbage collection in the openNLP function that pos wraps. Consider adjusting this argument upward if the error <code>java.lang.OutOfMemoryError</code> occurs. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| ... | Other argument supplied to pos. |

type An optional character string giving the output of the pos tags. This must be one of the strings "pretty" (a left justified version of the output optimized for viewing but not good for export), "matrix" (a matrix version of the output), "dataframe"\ "df" (a dataframe version of the output), "all" (a list of all three of the previous output types).

Value

pos - returns a list of 4:

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text | The original text |
| POSTagged | The original words replaced with parts of speech in context. |
| POSprop | Dataframe of the proportion of parts of speech by row. |
| POSfreq | Dataframe of the frequency of parts of speech by row. |
| POSrnp | Dataframe of the frequency and proportions of parts of speech by row. |
| percent | The value of percent used for plotting purposes. |
| zero.replace | The value of zero.replace used for plotting purposes. |

pos_by - returns a list of 6:

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text | The original text |
| POSTagged | The original words replaced with parts of speech in context. |
| POSprop | Dataframe of the proportion of parts of speech by row. |
| POSfreq | Dataframe of the frequency of parts of speech by row. |
| POSrnp | Dataframe of the frequency and proportions of parts of speech by row. |
| pos.by.prop | Dataframe of the proportion of parts of speech by grouping variable. |
| pos.by.freq | Dataframe of the frequency of parts of speech by grouping variable. |
| pos.by.rnp | Dataframe of the frequency and proportions of parts of speech by grouping variable. |
| percent | The value of percent used for plotting purposes. |
| zero.replace | The value of zero.replace used for plotting purposes. |

References

<http://opennlp.apache.org>

See Also

[Maxent_POS_Tag_Annotator](#), [colcomb2class](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
posdat <- pos(DATA$state)
ltruncdf(posdat, 7, 4)
## str(posdat)
names(posdat)
posdat$text          #original text

## Methods
preprocessed(posdat) #words replaced with parts of speech
counts(posdat)       #frequency of parts of speech by row
proportions(posdat)  #proportion of parts of speech by row

## Methods Plotting
plot(preprocessed(posdat))
plot(counts(posdat))
plot(proportions(posdat))
plot(posdat)

out1 <- pos(DATA$state, parallel = TRUE) # not always useful
ltruncdf(out1, 7, 4)

#use pos_tags to interpret part of speech tags used by pos & pos_by
pos_tags()[1:10, ]
pos_tags("matrix")[1:10, ]
pos_tags("dataframe")[1:10, ]
pos_tags("df")[1:10, ]
ltruncdf(pos_tags("all"), 3)

posbydat <- with(DATA, pos_by(state, sex))
names(posbydat)

## Methods
scores(posbydat)
preprocessed(posbydat)
counts(posbydat)
proportions(posbydat)

## Methods Plotting
plot(preprocessed(posbydat))
plot(counts(posbydat))
plot(proportions(posbydat))
plot(posbydat)

ltruncdf(posbydat, 7, 4)
truncdf(posbydat$pos.by.prop, 4)

POSby <- with(DATA, pos_by(state, list(adult, sex)))
plot(POSby, values = TRUE, digits = 2)
#or more quickly - reuse the output from before
out2 <- with(DATA, pos_by(posbydat, list(adult, sex)))
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

potential_NA

Search for Potential Missing Values

Description

Search for potential missing values (i.e., sentences that are merely a punctuation mark) and optionally replace with missing value (NA). Useful in the initial cleaning process.

Usage

```
potential_NA(text.var, n = 3)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------|--|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| n | Number of characters to consider for missing (default is 3). |

Value

Returns a dataframe of potential missing values row numbers and text.

Examples

```
## Not run:
DATA$state[c(3, 7)] <- "."
potential_NA(DATA$state, 20)
potential_NA(DATA$state)
# USE TO SELECTIVELY REPLACE CELLS WITH MISSING VALUES
DATA$state[potential_NA(DATA$state, 20)$row[-c(3)]] <- NA
DATA
DATA <- qdap::DATA

## End(Not run)
```

preprocessed

Generic Preprocessed Method

Description

Access the preprocessed dataframes/lists from select qdap outputs.

Usage

```
preprocessed(x, ...)
```

Arguments

`x` A qdap object (list) with a dataframe/list of preprocessed data (e.g., [pos_by](#)).
`...` Arguments passed to preprocessed method of other classes.

Value

Returns a data.frame or list of preprocessed data.

See Also

[counts](#)
[proportions](#)
[scores](#)

`preprocessed.formality`

Formality

Description

View formality preprocessed.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'formality'  
preprocessed(x, ...)
```

Arguments

`x` The [formality](#) object.
`...` ignored

Details

formality Method for preprocessed

| | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| preprocessed.pos | <i>Parts of Speech</i> |
|------------------|------------------------|

Description

View pos preprocessed.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos'
preprocessed(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The [pos](#) object.
- ... ignored

Details

pos Method for preprocessed

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| preprocessed.pos_by | <i>Parts of Speech</i> |
|---------------------|------------------------|

Description

View pos_by preprocessed.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos_by'
preprocessed(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The [pos_by](#) object.
- ... ignored

Details

pos_by Method for preprocessed

| |
|----------------------------|
| preprocessed.question_type |
| <i>Question Counts</i> |

Description

View [question_type](#) preprocessed.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'question_type'
preprocessed(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| x | The question_type object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

question_type Method for preprocessed

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| pres_debates2012 | <i>2012 U.S. Presidential Debates</i> |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|

Description

A dataset containing a cleaned version of all three presidential debates for the 2012 election.

Usage

```
data(pres_debates2012)
```

Format

A data frame with 2912 rows and 4 variables

Details

- person. The speaker
- tot. Turn of talk
- dialogue. The words spoken
- time. Variable indicating which of the three debates the dialogue is from

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| pres_debate_raw2012 | <i>First 2012 U.S. Presidential Debate</i> |
|---------------------|--|

Description

A dataset containing the raw version of the first presidential debate.

Usage

```
data(pres_debate_raw2012)
```

Format

A data frame with 94 rows and 2 variables

Details

- person. The speaker
- dialogue. The words spoken

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| print.adjacency_matrix | <i>Prints an adjacency_matrix Object</i> |
|------------------------|--|

Description

Prints an adjacency_matrix object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'adjacency_matrix'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| x | The adjacency_matrix object. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>print.all_words</code> | <i>Prints an all_words Object</i> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Description

Prints an all_words object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'all_words'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>x</code> | The all_words object. |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

| | |
|--|---|
| <code>print.automated_readability_index</code> | <i>Prints an automated_readability_index Object</i> |
|--|---|

Description

Prints an automated_readability_index object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'automated_readability_index'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The automated_readability_index object. |
| <code>digits</code> | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

print.boolean_qdap *Prints a boolean_qdap object*

Description

Prints a boolean_qdap object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'boolean_qdap'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| x | The boolean_qdap object |
| ... | ignored |

print.character_table *Prints a character_table object*

Description

Prints a character_table object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'character_table'
print(x, digits = 2, percent = NULL,
      zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| x | The character_table object |
| digits | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed. |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from termco . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| zero.replace | Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from termco . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| print.cm_distance | <i>Prints a cm_distance Object</i> |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a cm_distance object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'cm_distance'
print(x, mean.digits = 0, sd.digits = 2,
      sd.mean.digits = 3, pval.digits = 3, new.order = NULL,
      na.replace = "-", diag.replace = na.replace, print = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------|---|
| x | The cm_distance object. |
| mean.digits | The number of digits to print for the mean code distances. |
| sd.digits | The number of digits to print for the standard deviations of the code distances. |
| sd.mean.digits | The number of digits to print for the standardized mean distances. |
| pval.digits | The number of digits to print for the p-values. |
| new.order | An integer vector reordering the columns and rows of the output. Omission of a column number will result in omission from the output. |
| na.replace | A character to replace NA values with. |
| diag.replace | A character to replace the diagonal of the mean distance matrix. |
| print | logical. If TRUE prints to the console. FALSE may be used to extract the invisibly returned output without printing to the console. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| print.coleman_liau | <i>Prints an coleman_liau Object</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|

Description

Prints an coleman_liau object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'coleman_liau'
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The coleman_liau object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| print.colsplit2df | <i>Prints a colsplit2df Object.</i> |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a colsplit2df object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'colsplit2df'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| x | The colsplit2df object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| print.Dissimilarity | <i>Prints a Dissimilarity object</i> |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a Dissimilarity object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'Dissimilarity'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| x | The Dissimilarity object |
| digits | Number of decimal places to print. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| print.diversity | <i>Prints a diversity object</i> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|

Description

Prints a diversity object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'diversity'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| x | The diversity object |
| digits | Number of decimal places to print. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| print.flesch_kincaid | <i>Prints an flesch_kincaid Object</i> |
|----------------------|--|

Description

Prints an flesch_kincaid object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'flesch_kincaid'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The flesch_kincaid object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| print.formality | <i>Prints a formality Object</i> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|

Description

Prints a formality object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'formality'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| x | The formality object. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| print.formality_scores | <i>Prints a formality_scores object</i> |
|------------------------|---|

Description

Prints a formality_scores object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'formality_scores'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| x | The formality_scores object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| print.fry | <i>Prints an fry Object</i> |
|-----------|-----------------------------|

Description

Prints an fry object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fry'
print(x, digits = 3, auto.label, grid, div.col, plot, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|---|
| x | The fry object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| auto.label | logical. If TRUE labels automatically added. If FALSE the user clicks interactively. |
| grid | logical. If TRUE a micro grid is displayed similar to Fry's original depiction, though this makes visualizing more difficult. |
| div.col | The color of the grade level division lines. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE a graph is plotted corresponding to Fry's graphic representation. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| print.kullback_leibler | <i>Prints a kullback_leibler Object.</i> |
|------------------------|--|

Description

Prints a kullback_leibler object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'kullback_leibler'
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| x | The kullback_leibler object |
| digits | Number of decimal places to print. |
| ... | ignored |

print.linsear_write *Prints an linsear_write Object*

Description

Prints an linsear_write object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'linsear_write'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The linsear_write object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| ... | ignored |

print.linsear_write_count
 Prints a linsear_write_count Object

Description

Prints a linsear_write_count object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'linsear_write_count'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| x | The linsear_write_count object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed. |
| ... | ignored |

```
print.linsear_write_scores
```

Prints a linsear_write_scores Object

Description

Prints a linsear_write_scores object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'linsear_write_scores'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| x | The linsear_write_scores object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed. |
| ... | ignored |

```
print.ngrams
```

Prints an ngrams object

Description

Prints an ngrams object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ngrams'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| x | The ngrams object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| print.polarity | <i>Prints an polarity Object</i> |
|----------------|----------------------------------|

Description

Prints an polarity object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'polarity'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The polarity object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| print.polarity_count | <i>Prints a polarity_count Object</i> |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a polarity_count object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'polarity_count'  
print(x, digits = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| x | The polarity_count object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <code>print.polarity_score</code> | <i>Prints a polarity_score Object</i> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a polarity_score object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'polarity_score'  
print(x, digits = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The polarity_score object. |
| <code>digits</code> | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <code>print.pos</code> | <i>Prints a pos Object.</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|

Description

Prints a pos object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos'  
print(x, digits = 1, percent = NULL, zero.replace = NULL,  
      ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The pos object |
| <code>digits</code> | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed. |
| <code>percent</code> | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from termco . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| <code>zero.replace</code> | Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from termco . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| print.pos_by | <i>Prints a pos_by Object.</i> |
|--------------|--------------------------------|

Description

Prints a pos_by object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos_by'
print(x, digits = 1, percent = NULL, zero.replace = NULL,
      ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| x | The pos_by object |
| digits | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed. |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from termco . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| zero.replace | Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from termco . Only used if label is TRUE. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| print.pos_preprocessed | <i>Prints a pos_preprocessed object</i> |
|------------------------|---|

Description

Prints a pos_preprocessed object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos_preprocessed'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| x | The pos_preprocessed object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| print.qdapProj | <i>Prints a qdapProj Object</i> |
|----------------|---------------------------------|

Description

Prints a qdapProj object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'qdapProj'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| x | The qdapProj object. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| print.qdap_context | <i>Prints a qdap_context object</i> |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a qdap_context object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'qdap_context'
print(x, file = NULL, pretty = TRUE, width = 70,
      sep.block = TRUE, double_space = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| x | The qdap_context object |
| file | The name of the file (can print csv, xlsx, txt, doc and other text based files). If NULL file prints to the console. |
| pretty | logical. If TRUE generates a prettier text version of the output (cannot be used with csv/xlsx file types). If FALSE a semi-structured dataframe is generated. |
| width | A positive integer giving the target column for wrapping lines in the output. |
| sep.block | logical. If TRUE the blocked events are separated with text lines. |
| double_space | logical. If TRUE and pretty = TRUE double spacing between speech chunks (speakers) is used. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| print.question_type | <i>Prints a question_type object</i> |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a question_type object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'question_type'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| x | The question_type object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| print.question_type_preprocessed | <i>Prints a question_type_preprocessed object</i> |
|----------------------------------|---|

Description

Prints a question_type_preprocessed object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'question_type_preprocessed'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| x | The question_type_preprocessed object |
| ... | ignored |

```
print.readability_count
```

Prints a readability_count Object

Description

Prints a readability_count object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'readability_count'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| x | The readability_count object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed. |
| ... | ignored |

```
print.readability_score
```

Prints a readability_score Object

Description

Prints a readability_score object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'readability_score'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The readability_score object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| print.sent_split | <i>Prints a sent_split object</i> |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|

Description

Prints a sent_split object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'sent_split'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| x | The sent_split object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| print.SMOG | <i>Prints an SMOG Object</i> |
|------------|------------------------------|

Description

Prints an SMOG object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SMOG'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The SMOG object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>print.sums_gantt</code> | <i>Prints a sums_gantt object</i> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Description

Prints a sums_gantt object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'sums_gantt'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>x</code> | The sums_gantt object |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>print.sum_cmspans</code> | <i>Prints a sum_cmspans object</i> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a sum_cmspans object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'sum_cmspans'
print(x, digits = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The sum_cmspans object |
| <code>digits</code> | Integer; number of decimal places to round in the display of the output. |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| print.table_count | <i>Prints a table_count object</i> |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a table_count object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'table_count'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| x | The table_count object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| print.table_proportion | <i>Prints a table_proportion object</i> |
|------------------------|---|

Description

Prints a table_proportion object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'table_proportion'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| x | The table_proportion object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>print.table_score</code> | <i>Prints a table_score object</i> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a table_score object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'table_score'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | The table_score object |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <code>print.termco</code> | <i>Prints a termco object.</i> |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

Description

Prints a termco object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'termco'
print(x, digits = NULL, percent = NULL,
      zero.replace = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The termco object |
| <code>digits</code> | Integer values specifying the number of digits to be printed. |
| <code>percent</code> | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. If NULL uses the value from termco . Only used if <code>label</code> is TRUE. |
| <code>zero.replace</code> | Value to replace 0 values with. If NULL uses the value from termco . Only used if <code>label</code> is TRUE. |
| <code>...</code> | ignored |

| | |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| print.trunc | <i>Prints a trunc object</i> |
|-------------|------------------------------|

Description

Prints a trunc object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'trunc'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|-----|------------------|
| x | The trunc object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| print.v_outer | <i>Prints a v_outer Object.</i> |
|---------------|---------------------------------|

Description

Prints a v_outer object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'v_outer'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| x | The v_outer object |
| digits | Number of decimal places to print. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| print.wfm | <i>Prints a wfm Object</i> |
|-----------|----------------------------|

Description

Prints a wfm object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'wfm'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The wfm object. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| print.word_associate | <i>Prints a word_associate object</i> |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|

Description

Prints a word_associate object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_associate'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| x | The word_associate object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| print.word_cor | <i>Prints a word_cor object</i> |
|----------------|---------------------------------|

Description

Prints a word_cor object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_cor'  
print(x, digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| x | The word_cor object |
| digits | The number of digits to print |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| print.word_list | <i>Prints a word_list Object</i> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|

Description

Prints a word_list object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_list'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| x | The word_list object |
| ... | ignored |

print.word_proximity *Prints a word_proximity object*

Description

Prints a word_proximity object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_proximity'  
print(x, digits = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| x | The word_proximity object |
| digits | The number of digits to print |
| ... | ignored |

print.word_stats *Prints a word_stats object*

Description

Prints a word_stats object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_stats'  
print(x, digits = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|--|
| x | The word_stats object |
| digits | Integer; number of decimal places to round in the display of the output. |
| ... | ignored |

```
print.word_stats_counts
```

Prints a word_stats_counts object

Description

Prints a word_stats_counts object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_stats_counts'
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| x | The word_stats_counts object |
| ... | ignored |

```
prop
```

Convert Raw Numeric Matrix or Data Frame to Proportions

Description

Convert a raw matrix or dataframe to proportions/percents. Divides each element of a column by the column sum.

Usage

```
prop(mat, digits = 2, percent = FALSE, by.column = TRUE, round = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|--|
| mat | A numeric matrix or dataframe. |
| digits | Integer; number of decimal places to round. |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. |
| by.column | logical. If TRUE applies to the column. If FALSE applies by row. |
| round | logical. If TRUE rounds the returned values (controlled by digits). |

Value

Returns a matrix with proportionally scaled values.

Examples

```
## Not run:
y <- wfdf(DATA$state, DATA$person, stopwords = c("your", "yours"),
  margins = TRUE)
prop(wfm(y), 4)[1:10, ]      #as a proportion
prop(wfm(y), 4, TRUE)[1:10, ] #as a percentage
heatmap(prop(wfm(y), 4))
wdstraj <- word_stats(rajSPLIT$dialogue, rajSPLIT$person)
prop(wdstraj$gts[, -1], 5)[1:15, 1:6]

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| proportions | <i>Generic Proportions Method</i> |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|

Description

Access the proportions dataframes from select qdap outputs.

Usage

```
proportions(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x A qdap object (list) with a proportions dataframe (e.g., [termco](#)).
- ... Arguments passed to proportions method of other classes.

Value

Returns a data.frame of proportions.

See Also

- [scores](#)
- [counts](#)
- [preprocessed](#)

proportions.character_table
Term Counts

Description

View [character_table](#) proportions.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'character_table'  
proportions(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| x | The character_table object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

character_table Method for proportions

proportions.formality *Formality*

Description

View [formality](#) proportions.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'formality'  
proportions(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| x | The formality object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

formality Method for proportions

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| <code>proportions.pos</code> | <i>Parts of Speech</i> |
|------------------------------|------------------------|

Description

View [pos](#) proportions.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos'  
proportions(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- `x` The pos object.
- `...` ignored

Details

pos Method for proportions

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| <code>proportions.pos_by</code> | <i>Parts of Speech</i> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|

Description

View [pos_by](#) proportions.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos_by'  
proportions(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- `x` The pos_by object.
- `...` ignored

Details

pos_by Method for proportions

proportions.question_type
Question Counts

Description

View [question_type](#) proportions.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'question_type'  
proportions(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| x | The question_type object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

question_type Method for proportions

proportions.termco *Term Counts*

Description

View [termco](#) proportions.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'termco'  
proportions(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| x | The termco object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

termco Method for proportions

qcombine

*Combine Columns***Description**

Quickly combine columns (summed) and rename.

Usage

```
qcombine(mat, combined.columns, elim.old = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|--|
| mat | A matrix or dataframe with numeric combine columns. |
| combined.columns | A list of named vectors of the colnames/indexes of the numeric columns to be combined (summed). If a vector is unnamed a name will be assigned. |
| elim.old | logical. If TRUE eliminates the columns that are combined together by the named match.list. TRUE outputs the table proportionally (see prop). |

Value

Returns a dataframe with combines columns.

See Also

[transform](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
A <- list(
  a = c(1, 2, 3),
  b = qcv(mpg, hp),
  c = c("disp", "am")
)
B <- list(
  c(1, 2, 3),
  d = qcv(mpg, hp),
  c("disp", "am")
)

qcombine(head(mtcars), A)
qcombine(head(mtcars), B)
qcombine(head(mtcars), B, elim.old = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```


qcv

*Quick Character Vector***Description**

Create a character vector without the use of quotation marks.

Usage

```
qcv(..., terms = NULL, space.wrap = FALSE, trailing = FALSE,
    leading = FALSE, split = " ", rm.blank = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>...</code> | Character objects. Either <code>...</code> or <code>terms</code> argument must be utilized. |
| <code>terms</code> | An optional argument to present the terms as one long character string. This is useful if the <code>split</code> (separator) is not a comma (e.g., spaces are the term separators). |
| <code>space.wrap</code> | logical. If TRUE wraps the vector of terms with a leading/trailing space. |
| <code>trailing</code> | logical. If TRUE wraps the vector of terms with a trailing space. |
| <code>leading</code> | logical. If TRUE wraps the vector of terms with a leading space. |
| <code>split</code> | Character vector of length one to use for splitting (i.e., the separator used in the vector). For use with the argument <code>terms</code> . |
| <code>rm.blank</code> | logical. If TRUE removes all blank spaces from the vector. |

Value

Returns a character vector.

See Also

[C](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
qcv(I, like, dogs)
qcv(terms = "I, like, dogs") #default separator is " "
qcv(terms = "I, like, dogs", split = ",")
qcv(terms = "I like dogs")
qcv(I, like, dogs, space.wrap = TRUE)
qcv(I, like, dogs, trailing = TRUE)
qcv(I, like, dogs, leading = TRUE)
exclude(Top25Words, qcv(the, of, and))
qcv(terms = "mpg cyl disp hp drat wt qsec vs am gear carb")

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|------|--|
| qdap | <i>qdap: Quantitative Discourse Analysis Package</i> |
|------|--|

Description

This package automates many of the tasks associated with quantitative discourse analysis of transcripts containing discourse. The package provides parsing tools for preparing transcript data, coding tools and analysis tools for richer understanding of the data. Many functions allow the user to aggregate data by any number of grouping variables, providing analysis and seamless integration with other R packages which enable higher level analysis and visualization of text. This empowers the researcher with more flexible, efficient and targeted methods and tools.

| | |
|-------|----------------------|
| qheat | <i>Quick Heatmap</i> |
|-------|----------------------|

Description

A quick heatmap function for visualizing typical qdap dataframe/matrix outputs.

Usage

```
qheat(mat, low = "white", high = "darkblue", values = FALSE, digits = 1,
      text.size = 3, text.color = "grey40", xaxis.col = "black",
      yaxis.col = "black", order.by = NULL, grid = "white",
      by.column = TRUE, auto.size = FALSE, mat2 = NULL, plot = TRUE,
      facet.vars = NULL, facet.flip = FALSE, diag.na = FALSE,
      diag.values = "")
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|---|
| mat | A matrix or dataframe produced by many qdap functions in which the first column is the grouping variable and the rest of the matrix is numeric. Also accepts objects directly from word_stats and question_type . |
| low | The color to be used for lower values. |
| high | The color to be used for higher values. |
| values | logical. If TRUE the cell values will be included on the heatmap. |
| digits | The number of digits displayed if values is TRUE. |
| text.size | A integer size to plot the text if values is TRUE. |
| text.color | A character vector to plot the text if values is TRUE. |
| xaxis.col | A single character vector color choice for the high values. |
| yaxis.col | A single character vector color choice for the low values. |
| order.by | An optional character vector of a variable name to order the columns by. To reverse use a negative (-) before the column name. |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| grid | The color of the grid (Use NULL to remove the grid). |
| by.column | logical. If TRUE applies scaling to the column. If FALSE applies scaling by row (use NULL to turn off scaling). |
| auto.size | logical. If TRUE the visual will be resized to create square cells. |
| mat2 | A second matrix equal in dimensions to mat that will be used for cell labels if values is TRUE. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |
| facet.vars | A character vector of 1 or 2 column names to facet by. |
| facet.flip | logical. If TRUE the direction of the faceting is reversed. |
| diag.na | logical. If TRUE and mat is a symmetrical matrix the diagonals are set to NA. This is useful with correlation matrices because the diagonal of ones do not affect the scaling of the heatmap. |
| diag.values | The string to be used for the diagonal labels (values) if diag.na is set to TRUE. Default is to not print a value. |

Details

qheat is useful for finding patterns and anomalies in large qdap generated dataframes and matrices.

Note

[qheat](#) is a fast way of working with data formats produced by qdap. The function isn't designed to be extended beyond exploratory qdap usage.

Examples

```
## Not run:
dat <- sentSplit(DATA, "state")
ws.ob <- with(dat, word_stats(state, list(sex, adult), tot=tot))
qheat(ws.ob)
qheat(ws.ob) + coord_flip()
qheat(ws.ob, order.by = "sptot",
      xaxis.col = c("red", "black", "green", "blue"))
qheat(ws.ob, order.by = "sptot")
qheat(ws.ob, order.by = "-sptot")
qheat(ws.ob, values = TRUE)
qheat(ws.ob, values = TRUE, text.color = "red")
qheat(ws.ob, "yellow", "red", grid = FALSE)
qheat(mtcars, facet.vars = "cyl")
qheat(mtcars, facet.vars = c("gear", "cyl"))
qheat(t(mtcars), by.column=FALSE)
qheat(cor(mtcars), diag.na=TRUE, diag.value="", by.column=NULL, values = TRUE)

dat1 <- data.frame(G=LETTERS[1:5], matrix(rnorm(20), ncol = 4))
dat2 <- data.frame(matrix(LETTERS[1:25], ncol=5))
qheat(dat1, values=TRUE)
qheat(dat1, values=TRUE, mat2=dat2)

## End(Not run)
```

Description

Wrapper for [bracketX](#), [replace_number](#), [replace_symbol](#), [replace_abbreviation](#) and [scrubber](#) to quickly prepare text for analysis. Care should be taken with this function to ensure data is properly formatted and complete.

Usage

```
qprep(text.var, rm.dash = TRUE, bracket = "all", missing = NULL,
      names = FALSE, abbreviation = qdapDictionaries::abbreviations,
      replace = NULL, ignore.case = TRUE, num.paste = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <code>text.var</code> | The text variable. |
| <code>rm.dash</code> | logical. If TRUE dashes will be removed. |
| <code>bracket</code> | The type of bracket (and encased text) to remove. This is one of the strings "curly", "square", "round", "angle" and "all". These strings correspond to: {, [, (, < or all four types. Also takes the argument NULL which turns off this parsing technique. |
| <code>missing</code> | Value to assign to empty cells. |
| <code>names</code> | logical. If TRUE the sentences are given as the names of the counts. |
| <code>abbreviation</code> | A two column key of abbreviations (column 1) and long form replacements (column 2) or a vector of abbreviations. Default is to use qdap's abbreviations data set. Also takes the argument NULL which turns off this parsing technique. |
| <code>replace</code> | A vector of long form replacements if a data frame is not supplied to the abbreviation argument. |
| <code>ignore.case</code> | logical. If TRUE replaces without regard to capitalization. |
| <code>num.paste</code> | logical. If TRUE the elements of larger numbers are separated with spaces. If FALSE the elements will be joined without spaces. Also takes the argument NULL which turns off this parsing technique. |
| <code>...</code> | Other arguments passed to replace_symbol . |

Note

Care should be taken with this function to ensure data is properly formatted and complete.

See Also

[bracketX](#), [replace_abbreviation](#), [replace_number](#), [replace_symbol](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- "I like 60 (laughter) #d-bot and $6 @ the store w/o 8p.m."
qprep(x)

## End(Not run)
```

| question_type | <i>Count of Question Type</i> |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
|---------------|-------------------------------|

Description

Transcript apply question counts.

Usage

```
question_type(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, neg.cont = FALSE,
  percent = TRUE, zero.replace = 0, digits = 2,
  contraction = qdapDictionaries::contractions, bracket = "all",
  amplifiers = qdapDictionaries::amplification.words, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| text.var | The text variable |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| neg.cont | logical. If TRUE provides separate counts for the negative contraction forms of the interrogative words. |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. |
| zero.replace | Value to replace 0 values with. |
| digits | Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing. |
| contraction | A two column key of contractions (column 1) and expanded form replacements (column 2) or a vector of contractions. Default is to use qdapDictionaries's contractions data set. |
| bracket | The type of bracket (and encased text) to remove. This is one or more of the strings "curly", "square", "round", "angle" and "all". These strings correspond to: {, [, (, < or all four types. |
| amplifiers | A character vector of terms that increase the intensity of a positive or negative word. Default is to use qdapDictionaries's amplification.words data set. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to bracketX . |

Details

The algorithm searches for the following interrogative words (and optionally, their negative contraction form as well):

1) whose 2) whom 3) who 4) where 5) what 6) which 7) why 8) when 9) were* 10) was* 11) does* 12) did* 13) do* 14) is 15) are* 16) will* 17) how 18) should 19) could 20) would* 21) shall 22) may 23) might* 24) must* 25) can* 26) has 27) have* 28) had* 29) ok 30) right 31) correct 32) implied do/does/did

The interrogative word that is found first (with the exception of "ok", "right"/"alright", and "correct") in the question determines the sentence type. "ok", "right"/"alright", and "correct" sentence types are determined if the sentence is a question with no other interrogative words found and "ok", "right"/"alright", or "correct" is the last word of the sentence. Those interrogative sentences beginning with the word "you", "wanna", or "want" are categorized as implying do/does/did question type, though the use of do/does/did is not explicit. Those sentence beginning with "you" followed by a select interrogative word (and or their negative counter parts) above (marked with *) or 1-2 amplifier(s) followed by the select interrogative word are categorized by the select word rather than an implied do/does/did question type. A sentence that is marked "ok" over rides an implied do/does/did label. Those with undetermined sentence type are labeled unknown.

Value

Returns a list of:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| raw | A dataframe of the questions used in the transcript and their type. |
| count | A dataframe of total questions (tot. quest) and counts of question types (initial interrogative word) by grouping variable(s). |
| rnp | Dataframe of the frequency and proportions of question types by grouping variable. |
| inds | The indices of the original text variable that contain questions. |
| missing | The row numbers of the missing data (excluded from analysis). |
| percent | The value of percent used for plotting purposes. |
| zero.replace | The value of zero.replace used for plotting purposes. |

See Also

[colcomb2class](#), [bracketX](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
## Inspect the algorithm classification
x <- c("Kate's got no appetite doesn't she?",
      "Wanna tell Daddy what you did today?",
      "You helped getting out a book?", "umm hum?",
      "Do you know what it is?", "What do you want?",
      "Who's there?", "Whose?", "Why do you want it?",
      "Want some?", "Where did it go?", "Was it fun?")
```

```

left_just(preprocessed(question_type(x))[, c(2, 6)])

## Transcript/dialogue examples
(x <- question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person))

## methods
scores(x)
plot(scores(x))
counts(x)
plot(counts(x))
proportions(x)
plot(proportions(x))
truncdf(preprocessed(x), 15)
plot(preprocessed(x))

plot(x)
plot(x, label = TRUE)
plot(x, label = TRUE, text.color = "red")
question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person, percent = FALSE)
DATA[8, 4] <- "Won't I distrust you?"
question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person)
DATA <- qdap::DATA
with(DATA.SPLIT, question_type(state, list(sex, adult)))

out1 <- with(mraja1spl, question_type(dialogue, person))
## out1
out2 <- with(mraja1spl, question_type(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff)))
## out2
out3 <- with(mraja1spl, question_type(dialogue, list(sex, fam.aff),
  percent = FALSE))
plot(out3, label = TRUE, lab.digits = 3)

## End(Not run)

```

raj

Romeo and Juliet (Unchanged & Complete)

Description

A dataset containing the original transcript from Romeo and Juliet as it was scraped from: http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html.

Usage

```
data(raj)
```

Format

A data frame with 840 rows and 3 variables

Details

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue
- act. The act (akin to repeated measures)

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

raj.act.1

Romeo and Juliet: Act 1

Description

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet: Act 1.

Usage

```
data(raj.act.1)
```

Format

A data frame with 235 rows and 2 variables

Details

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

raj.act.2*Romeo and Juliet: Act 2*

Description

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet: Act 2.

Usage

```
data(raj.act.2)
```

Format

A data frame with 205 rows and 2 variables

Details

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

raj.act.3

Romeo and Juliet: Act 3

Description

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet: Act 3.

Usage

```
data(raj.act.3)
```

Format

A data frame with 197 rows and 2 variables

Details

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

`raj.act.4`*Romeo and Juliet: Act 4*

Description

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet: Act 4.

Usage

```
data(raj.act.4)
```

Format

A data frame with 115 rows and 2 variables

Details

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

`raj.act.5`*Romeo and Juliet: Act 5*

Description

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet: Act 5.

Usage

```
data(raj.act.5)
```

Format

A data frame with 88 rows and 2 variables

Details

- person. Character in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| raj.demographics | <i>Romeo and Juliet Demographics</i> |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|

Description

A dataset containing Romeo and Juliet demographic information for the characters.

Usage

```
data(raj.demographics)
```

Format

A data frame with 34 rows and 4 variables

Details

- person. Character in the play
- sex. Gender
- fam.aff. Family affiliation of character
- died. Dummy coded death variable (0-no; 1-yes); if yes the character dies in the play

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

| | |
|--------|--|
| rajPOS | <i>Romeo and Juliet Split in Parts of Speech</i> |
|--------|--|

Description

A dataset containing a list from [pos](#) using the [raj](#) data set (see [pos](#) for more information).

Usage

```
data(rajPOS)
```

Format

A list with 4 elements

Details

text The original text

POStagged The original words replaced with parts of speech in context.

POSprop Dataframe of the proportion of parts of speech by row.

POSfreq Dataframe of the frequency of parts of speech by row.

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

| | |
|----------|--|
| rajSPLIT | <i>Romeo and Juliet (Complete & Split)</i> |
|----------|--|

Description

A dataset containing the complete dialogue of Romeo and Juliet with turns of talk split into sentences.

Usage

```
data(rajSPLIT)
```

Format

A data frame with 2151 rows and 8 variables

Details

- person. Character in the play
- sex. Gender
- fam.aff. Family affiliation of character
- died. Dummy coded death variable (0-no; 1-yes); if yes the character dies in the play
- dialogue. The spoken dialogue
- act. The act (akin to repeated measures)
- stem.text. Text that has been stemmed

References

http://shakespeare.mit.edu/romeo_juliet/full.html

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| rank_freq_mplot | <i>Rank Frequency Plot</i> |
|-----------------|----------------------------|

Description

rank_freq_mplot - Plot a faceted word rank versus frequencies by grouping variable(s).

rank_freq_plot - Plot word rank versus frequencies.

Usage

```
rank_freq_mplot(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, ncol = 4, jitter = 0.2,
  log.freq = TRUE, log.rank = TRUE, hap.col = "red", dis.col = "blue",
  alpha = 1, shape = 1, title = "Rank-Frequency Plot", digits = 2,
  plot = TRUE)
```

```
rank_freq_plot(words, frequencies, plot = TRUE, title.ext = NULL,
  jitter.ammount = 0.1, log.scale = TRUE, hap.col = "red",
  dis.col = "blue")
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| ncol | integer value indicating the number of columns in the facet wrap. |
| jitter | Amount of horizontal jitter to add to the points. |
| log.freq | logical. If TRUE plots the frequencies in the natural log scale. |
| log.rank | logical. If TRUE plots the ranks in the natural log scale. |
| hap.col | Color of the hapax legomenon points. |
| dis.col | Color of the dis legomenon points. |
| alpha | Transparency level of points (ranges between 0 and 1). |
| shape | An integer specifying the symbol used to plot the points. |
| title | Optional plot title. |
| digits | Integer; number of decimal places to round. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE provides a rank frequency plot. |
| words | A vector of words. |
| frequencies | A vector of frequencies corresponding to the words argument. |
| title.ext | The title extension that extends: "Rank-Frequency Plot ..." |
| jitter.ammount | Amount of horizontal jitter to add to the points. |
| log.scale | logical. If TRUE plots the rank and frequency as a log scale. |

Value

Returns a rank-frequency plot and a list of three dataframes:

WORD_COUNTS The word frequencies supplied to `rank_freq_plot` or created by `rank_freq_mplot`.
RANK_AND_FREQUENCY_STATS
 A dataframe of rank and frequencies for the words used in the text.
LEGOMENA_STATS A dataframe displaying the percent hapax legomena and percent dis legomena
 of the text.

Note

`rank_freq_mplot` utilizes the `ggplot2` package, whereas, `rank_freq_plot` employs base graphics. `rank_freq_mplot` is more general & flexible; in most cases `rank_freq_mplot` should be preferred.

References

Zipf, G. K. (1949). Human behavior and the principle of least effort. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley. p. 1.

Examples

```
## Not run:
#rank_freq_mplot EXAMPLES:
x1 <- rank_freq_mplot(DATA$state, DATA$person, ncol = 2, jitter = 0)
ltruncdf(x1, 10)
x2 <- rank_freq_mplot(mraja1spl$dialogue, mraja1spl$person, ncol = 5,
  hap.col = "purple")
ltruncdf(x2, 10)
invisible(rank_freq_mplot(mraja1spl$dialogue, mraja1spl$person, ncol = 5,
  log.freq = FALSE, log.rank = FALSE, jitter = .6))
invisible(rank_freq_mplot(raj$dialogue, jitter = .5, alpha = 1/15))
invisible(rank_freq_mplot(raj$dialogue, jitter = .5, shape = 19, alpha = 1/15))

#rank_freq_plot EXAMPLES:
mod <- with(mraja1spl , word_list(dialogue, person, cut.n = 10,
  cap.list=unique(mraja1spl$person)))
x3 <- rank_freq_plot(mod$fwl$Romeo$WORD, mod$fwl$Romeo$FREQ, title.ext = 'Romeo')
ltruncdf(x3, 10)
ltruncdf(rank_freq_plot(mod$fwl$Romeo$WORD, mod$fwl$Romeo$FREQ, plot = FALSE), 10)
invisible(rank_freq_plot(mod$fwl$Romeo$WORD, mod$fwl$Romeo$FREQ, title.ext = 'Romeo',
  jitter.ammount = 0.15, hap.col = "darkgreen", dis.col = "purple"))
invisible(rank_freq_plot(mod$fwl$Romeo$WORD, mod$fwl$Romeo$FREQ, title.ext = 'Romeo',
  jitter.ammount = 0.5, log.scale=FALSE))
invisible(lapply(seq_along(mod$fwl), function(i){
  dev.new()
  rank_freq_plot(mod$fwl[[i]]$WORD, mod$fwl[[i]]$FREQ,
    title.ext = names(mod$fwl)[i], jitter.ammount = 0.5, log.scale=FALSE)
}))

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| raw.time.span | <i>Minimal Raw Time Span Data Set</i> |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|

Description

A dataset containing a list of named vectors of time spans.

Usage

```
data(raw.time.span)
```

Format

A list with 3 elements

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| read.transcript | <i>Read Transcripts Into R</i> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|

Description

Read .docx, .csv or .xlsx files into R.

Usage

```
read.transcript(file, col.names = NULL, text.var = NULL,
  merge.broke.tot = TRUE, header = FALSE, dash = "", ellipsis = "...",
  quote2bracket = FALSE, rm.empty.rows = TRUE, na.strings = c("999", "NA",
    "", " "), sep = NULL, skip = 0, nontext2factor = TRUE, text,
  comment.char = "", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| file | The name of the file which the data are to be read from. Each row of the table appears as one line of the file. If it does not contain an absolute path, the file name is relative to the current working directory, getwd(). |
| col.names | A character vector specifying the column names of the transcript columns. |
| text.var | A character string specifying the name of the text variable will ensure that variable is classed as character. If NULL read.transcript attempts to guess the text.variable (dialogue). |
| merge.broke.tot | logical. If TRUE and if the file being read in is .docx with broken space between a single turn of talk read.transcript will attempt to merge these into a single turn of talk. |
| header | logical. If TRUE the file contains the names of the variables as its first line. |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| dash | A character string to replace the en and em dashes special characters (default is to remove). |
| ellipsis | A character string to replace the ellipsis special characters (default is text ...). |
| quote2bracket | logical. If TRUE replaces curly quotes with curly braces (default is FALSE). If FALSE curly quotes are removed. |
| rm.empty.rows | logical. If TRUE <code>read.transcript</code> attempts to remove empty rows. |
| na.strings | A vector of character strings which are to be interpreted as NA values. |
| sep | The field separator character. Values on each line of the file are separated by this character. The default of NULL instructs <code>read.transcript</code> to use a separator suitable for the file type being read in. |
| skip | Integer; the number of lines of the data file to skip before beginning to read data. |
| nontext2factor | logical. If TRUE attempts to convert any non-text to a factor. |
| text | Character string; if file is not supplied and this is, then data are read from the value of text. Notice that a literal string can be used to include (small) data sets within R code. |
| comment.char | A character vector of length one containing a single character or an empty string. Use "" to turn off the interpretation of comments altogether. |
| ... | Further arguments to be passed to <code>read.table</code> . |

Value

Returns a dataframe of dialogue and people.

Warning

`read.transcript` may contain errors if the file being read in is .docx. The researcher should carefully investigate each transcript for errors before further parsing the data.

Note

If a transcript is a .docx file `read.transcript` expects two columns (generally person and dialogue) with some sort of separator (default is colon separator). .doc files must be converted to .docx before reading in.

Author(s)

Bryan Goodrich and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

References

<https://github.com/trinker/qdap/wiki/Reading-.docx-%5BMS-Word%5D-Transcripts-into-R>

See Also

`dir_map`

Examples

```
## Not run:
#Note: to view the document below use the path:
gsub("trans1.docx", "", system.file("extdata/transcripts/trans1.docx", package = "qdap"))
(doc1 <- system.file("extdata/transcripts/trans1.docx", package = "qdap"))
(doc2 <- system.file("extdata/transcripts/trans2.docx", package = "qdap"))
(doc3 <- system.file("extdata/transcripts/trans3.docx", package = "qdap"))
(doc4 <- system.file("extdata/transcripts/trans4.xlsx", package = "qdap"))

dat1 <- read.transcript(doc1)
truncdf(dat1, 40)
dat2 <- read.transcript(doc1, col.names = c("person", "dialogue"))
truncdf(dat2, 40)
dat2b <- rm_row(dat2, "person", "[C]") #remove bracket row
truncdf(dat2b, 40)

## read.transcript(doc2) #throws an error (need skip)
dat3 <- read.transcript(doc2, skip = 1); truncdf(dat3, 40)

## read.transcript(doc3, skip = 1) #incorrect read; wrong sep
dat4 <- read.transcript(doc3, sep = "-", skip = 1); truncdf(dat4, 40)

dat5 <- read.transcript(doc4); truncdf(dat5, 40) #an .xlsx file
trans <- "sam: Computer is fun. Not too fun.
greg: No it's not, it's dumb.
teacher: What should we do?
sam: You liar, it stinks!"

read.transcript(text=trans)

## Read in text specify spaces as sep
## EXAMPLE 1

read.transcript(text="34    The New York Times reports a lot of words here.
12  Greenwire reports a lot of words.
31  Only three words.
2   The Financial Times reports a lot of words.
9   Greenwire short.
13  The New York Times reports a lot of words again.",
  col.names=qcv(NO,  ARTICLE), sep=" ")

## EXAMPLE 2

read.transcript(text="34..    The New York Times reports a lot of words here.
12..  Greenwire reports a lot of words.
31..  Only three words.
2..   The Financial Times reports a lot of words.
9..   Greenwire short.
13..  The New York Times reports a lot of words again.",
  col.names=qcv(NO,  ARTICLE), sep="\.\.\.")

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|----------|--|
| replacer | <i>Replace Cells in a Matrix or Data Frame</i> |
|----------|--|

Description

Replace elements of a dataframe, matrix or vector with least restrictive class.

Usage

```
replacer(dat, replace = 0, with = "-")
```

Arguments

- dat Data; either a dataframe, matrix or vector.
- replace Element to replace.
- with Replacement element.

Value

Returns a dataframe, matrix or vector with the element replaced.

Examples

```
## Not run:
replacer(mtcars[1:10, ], 0, "REP")
replacer(mtcars[1:10, ], 4, NA)
replacer(c("a", "b"), "a", "foo")
#replace missing values (NA)
dat <- data.frame(matrix(sample(c(1:3, NA), 25, TRUE), ncol=5))
replacer(dat, NA, "F00")

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| replace_abbreviation | <i>Replace Abbreviations</i> |
|----------------------|------------------------------|

Description

This function replaces abbreviations with long form.

Usage

```
replace_abbreviation(text.var, abbreviation = qdapDictionaries::abbreviations,
  replace = NULL, ignore.case = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| abbreviation | A two column key of abbreviations (column 1) and long form replacements (column 2) or a vector of abbreviations. Default is to use qdapDictionaries's abbreviations data set. |
| replace | A vector of long form replacements if a data frame is not supplied to the abbreviation argument. |
| ignore.case | logical. If TRUE replaces without regard to capitalization. |

Value

Returns a vector with abbreviations replaced.

See Also

[bracketX](#), [qprep](#), [replace_contraction](#), [replace_number](#), [replace_symbol](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("Mr. Jones is here at 7:30 p.m.",
      "Check it out at www.github.com/trinker/qdap",
      "i.e. He's a sr. dr.; the best in 2012 A.D.",
      "the robot at t.s. is 10ft. 3in.")

replace_abbreviation(x)

#create abbreviation and replacement vectors
abv <- c("in.", "ft.", "t.s.")
repl <- c("inch", "feet", "talkstats")

replace_abbreviation(x, abv, repl)

(KEY <- rbind(abbreviations, data.frame(abv = abv, rep = repl)))
replace_abbreviation(x, KEY)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| replace_contraction | <i>Replace Contractions</i> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|

Description

This function replaces contractions with long form.

Usage

```
replace_contraction(text.var, contraction = qdapDictionaries::contractions,
  replace = NULL, ignore.case = TRUE, sent.cap = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|--|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| contraction | A two column key of contractions (column 1) and expanded form replacements (column 2) or a vector of contractions. Default is to use qdapDictionaries's contractions data set. |
| replace | A vector of expanded form replacements if a data frame is not supplied to the contraction argument. |
| ignore.case | logical. If TRUE replaces without regard to capitalization. |
| sent.cap | logical. If TRUE capitalizes the beginning of every sentence. |

Value

Returns a vector with contractions replaced.

See Also

[bracketX](#), [qprep](#), [replace_abbreviation](#), [replace_number](#), [replace_symbol](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("Mr. Jones isn't going.",
      "Check it out what's going on.",
      "He's here but didn't go.",
      "the robot at t.s. wasn't nice",
      "he'd like it if i'd go away")

replace_contraction(x)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|----------------|---|
| replace_number | <i>Replace Numbers With Text Representation</i> |
|----------------|---|

Description

Replaces numeric represented numbers with words (e.g., 1001 becomes one thousand one).

Usage

```
replace_number(text.var, num.paste = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| num.paste | logical. If TRUE the elements of larger numbers are separated with spaces. If FALSE the elements will be joined without spaces. |

Value

Returns a vector with abbreviations replaced.

References

Fox, J. (2005). Programmer's niche: How do you spell that number? R News. Vol. 5(1), pp. 51-55.

See Also

[bracketX](#), [qprep](#), [replace_abbreviation](#), [replace_contraction](#), [replace_symbol](#) [english](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("I like 346,457 ice cream cones.", "They are 99 percent good")
y <- c("I like 346457 ice cream cones.", "They are 99 percent good")
replace_number(x)
replace_number(y)
replace_number(x, FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

replace_symbol

Replace Symbols With Word Equivalents

Description

This function replaces symbols with word equivalents (e.g., @ becomes "at").

Usage

```
replace_symbol(text.var, dollar = TRUE, percent = TRUE, pound = TRUE,
  at = TRUE, and = TRUE, with = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------|--|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| dollar | logical. If TRUE replaces dollar sign (\$) with "dollar". |
| percent | logical. If TRUE replaces percent sign (%) with "percent". |
| pound | logical. If TRUE replaces pound sign (#) with "number". |
| at | logical. If TRUE replaces at sign (@) with "at". |
| and | logical. If TRUE replaces and sign (&) with "and". |
| with | logical. If TRUE replaces with sign (w/) with "with". |

Value

Returns a character vector with symbols replaced..

See Also

[bracketX](#), [qprep](#), [replace_abbreviation](#), [replace_contraction](#), [replace_number](#),

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("I am @ Jon's & Jim's w/ Marry",
      "I owe $41 for food",
      "two is 10% of a #")
replace_symbol(x)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|--------|---|
| rm_row | <i>Remove Rows That Contain Markers</i> |
|--------|---|

Description

rm_row - Remove rows from a data set that contain a given marker/term.
rm_empty_row - Removes the empty rows of a data set that are common in reading in data (default method in [read.transcript](#)).

Usage

```
rm_row(dataframe, search.column, terms, contains = FALSE,
       ignore.case = FALSE, keep.rownames = FALSE, ...)
```

```
rm_empty_row(dataframe)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------|--|
| dataframe | A dataframe object. |
| search.column | Column name to search for markers/terms. |
| terms | Terms/markers of the rows that are to be removed from the dataframe. The term/marker must appear at the beginning of the string and is case sensitive. |
| contains | logical. If TRUE rm_row searches for the terms anywhere within the string. If FALSE rm_row searches only the beginning of the string. |
| ignore.case | logical. If TRUE case is ignored during matching, if FALSE the pattern matching is case sensitive. |
| keep.rownames | logical. If TRUE the original, non-sequential, rownames will be used. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to grepl . |

Value

rm_row - returns a dataframe with the termed/marked rows removed.
rm_empty_row - returns a dataframe with empty rows removed.

Examples

```
## Not run:
#rm_row EXAMPLE:
rm_row(DATA, "person", c("sam", "greg"))
rm_row(DATA, 1, c("sam", "greg"))
rm_row(DATA, "state", c("Comp"))
rm_row(DATA, "state", c("I "))
rm_row(DATA, "state", c("you"), contains = TRUE, ignore.case=TRUE)

#rm_empty_row EXAMPLE:
(dat <- rbind.data.frame(DATA[, c(1, 4)], matrix(rep(" ", 4),
  ncol=2, dimnames=list(12:13, colnames(DATA)[c(1, 4)]))))
rm_empty_row(dat)

## End(Not run)
```

rm_stopwords

Remove Stop Words

Description

Transcript apply the removal of stop words.

Usage

```
rm_stopwords(text.var, stopwords = qdapDictionaries::Top25Words,
  unlist = FALSE, separate = TRUE, strip = FALSE, unique = FALSE,
  char.keep = NULL, names = FALSE, ignore.case = TRUE,
  apostrophe.remove = FALSE, ...)

rm_stop(text.var, stopwords = qdapDictionaries::Top25Words, unlist = FALSE,
  separate = TRUE, strip = FALSE, unique = FALSE, char.keep = NULL,
  names = FALSE, ignore.case = TRUE, apostrophe.remove = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|---|
| text.var | A character string of text or a vector of character strings. |
| stopwords | A character vector of words to remove from the text. qdap has a number of data sets that can be used as stop words including: Top200Words, Top100Words, Top25Words. For the tm package's traditional English stop words use tm::stopwords("english"). |
| unlist | logical. If TRUE unlists into one vector. General use intended for when separate is FALSE. |
| separate | logical. If TRUE separates sentences into words. If FALSE retains sentences. |
| strip | logical. IF TRUE strips the text of all punctuation except apostrophes. |
| unique | logical. If TRUE keeps only unique words (if unlist is TRUE) or sentences (if unlist is FALSE). General use intended for when unlist is TRUE. |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| char.keep | If strip is TRUE this argument provides a means of retaining supplied character(s). |
| names | logical. If TRUE will name the elements of the vector or list with the original text.var. |
| ignore.case | logical. If TRUE stop words will be removed regardless of case. Additionally, case will be stripped from the text. If FALSE stop word removal is contingent upon case. Additionally, case is not stripped. |
| apostrophe.remove | logical. If TRUE removes apostrophe's from the output. |
| ... | further arguments passed to strip function. |

Value

Returns a vector of sentences, vector of words, or (default) a list of vectors of words with stop words removed. Output depends on supplied arguments.

See Also

[strip](#), [bag_o_words](#), [stopwords](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
rm_stopwords(DATA$state)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, tm::stopwords("english"))
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words, strip = TRUE)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words, separate = FALSE)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words, separate = FALSE, ignore.case = FALSE)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words, unlist = TRUE)
rm_stopwords(DATA$state, Top200Words, unlist = TRUE, strip=TRUE)
rm_stop(DATA$state, Top200Words, unlist = TRUE, unique = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|--------|----------------------------|
| rm_url | <i>Remove/Replace URLs</i> |
|--------|----------------------------|

Description

Remove/Replace URLs from a string.

Usage

```
rm_url(text.var, trim = TRUE, clean = TRUE,
       pattern = "(http[^ ]*)|(www\\.[^ ]*)", replacement = "", ...)
```


Arguments

| | |
|-------------|--|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| trim | logical. If TRUE removes leading and trailing white spaces. |
| clean | trim logical. If TRUE extra white spaces and escaped character will be removed. |
| pattern | A character string containing a regular expression (or character string for fixed = TRUE) to be matched in the given character vector. |
| replacement | Replacement for matched pattern. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to gsub . |

Value

Returns a character string with URLs removed.

See Also

[gsub](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- " I like www.talkstats.com and http://stackoverflow.com"
rm_url(x)
rm_url(x, replacement = '<a href="\1" target="_blank">\1</a>')

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| sample.time.span | <i>Minimal Time Span Data Set</i> |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|

Description

A fictitious dataset containing time spans for codes A and B.

Usage

```
data(sample.time.span)
```

Format

A data frame with 9 rows and 6 variables

Details

- code. The qualitative code.
- start. The integer start time.
- end. The integer end time.
- Start. The chron start time.
- End. The chron end time.
- variable. An arbitrary single time repeated measures variable (ignore).

| | |
|--------|------------------------------|
| scores | <i>Generic Scores Method</i> |
|--------|------------------------------|

Description

Access the scores dataframes from select qdap outputs.

Usage

```
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|-----|---|
| x | A qdap object (list) with a dataframe of scores (e.g., fry , formality). |
| ... | Arguments passed to scores method of other classes. |

Value

Returns a data.frame of scores.

See Also

- [counts](#)
- [proportions](#)
- [preprocessed](#)

scores.automated_readability_index
Readability Measures

Description

scores.automated_readability_index - View scores from [automated_readability_index](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'automated_readability_index'  
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---|
| x | The automated_readability_index object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

automated_readability_index Method for scores

scores.character_table
Term Counts

Description

View character_table scores.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'character_table'  
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---|
| x | The character_table object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

character_table Method for scores

scores.coleman_liau *Readability Measures*

Description

scores.coleman_liau - View scores from [coleman_liau](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'coleman_liau'  
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| x | The coleman_liau object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

coleman_liau Method for scores

scores.flesch_kincaid *Readability Measures*

Description

scores.flesch_kincaid - View scores from [flesch_kincaid](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'flesch_kincaid'  
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| x | The flesch_kincaid object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

flesch_kincaid Method for scores

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| scores.formality | <i>Formality</i> |
|------------------|------------------|

Description

View formality scores.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'formality'
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The `formality` object.
- ... ignored

Details

formality Method for scores

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| scores.fry | <i>Readability Measures</i> |
|------------|-----------------------------|

Description

scores.fry - View scores from `fry`.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fry'
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The fry object.
- ... ignored

Details

fry Method for scores

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| scores.linear_write | <i>Readability Measures</i> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|

Description

scores.linear_write - View scores from [linear_write](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'linear_write'  
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| x | The linear_write object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

linear_write Method for scores

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| scores.polarity | <i>Polarity</i> |
|-----------------|-----------------|

Description

scores.polarity - View scores from [polarity](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'polarity'  
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| x | The polarity object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

polarity Method for scores

| | |
|---------------|------------------------|
| scores.pos_by | <i>Parts of Speech</i> |
|---------------|------------------------|

Description

View pos_by scores.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'pos_by'  
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The [pos_by](#) object.
- ... ignored

Details

pos_by Method for scores

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| scores.question_type | <i>Question Counts</i> |
|----------------------|------------------------|

Description

View question_type scores.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'question_type'  
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The [question_type](#) object.
- ... ignored

Details

question_type Method for scores

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| scores.SMOG | <i>Readability Measures</i> |
|-------------|-----------------------------|

Description

scores.SMOG - View scores from [SMOG](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'SMOG'
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The SMOG object.
- ... ignored

Details

SMOG Method for scores

| | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| scores.termco | <i>Term Counts</i> |
|---------------|--------------------|

Description

View termco scores.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'termco'
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The [termco](#) object.
- ... ignored

Details

termco Method for scores

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| scores.word_stats | <i>Word Stats</i> |
|-------------------|-------------------|

Description

View question_type scores.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'word_stats'
scores(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---|
| x | The question_type object. |
| ... | ignored |

Details

question_type Method for scores

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| scrubber | <i>Clean Imported Text</i> |
|----------|----------------------------|

Description

Use to clean text variables when importing a new data set. Removes extra white spaces other textual anomalies that may cause errors.

Usage

```
scrubber(text.var, num2word = FALSE, rm.quote = TRUE, fix.comma = TRUE,
  fix.space = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| num2word | logical If TRUE replaces a numbers with text representations. |
| fix.comma | logical If TRUE removes any spaces before a comma. |
| fix.space | logical. If TRUE extra spaces before endmarks are removed. |
| rm.quote | logical If TRUE removes any \". |
| ... | Other arguments passed to replace_number . |

Value

Returns a parsed character vector.

See Also

[strip](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("I like 456 dogs\t , don't you?\\")
scrubber(x)
scrubber(x, TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Search | <i>Search Columns of a Data Frame</i> |
|--------|---------------------------------------|

Description

Search - Find terms located in columns of a data frame.
boolean_search - Conducts a Boolean search for terms/strings within a character vector.
bs - Binary operator version of [boolean_search](#) .

Usage

```
Search(dataframe, term, column.name = NULL, max.distance = 0.02, ...)

boolean_search(text.var, terms, ignore.case = TRUE, values = FALSE,
  exclude = NULL, apostrophe.remove = FALSE, char.keep = NULL,
  digit.remove = FALSE)

text.var %bs% terms
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| dataframe | A dataframe object to search. |
| term | A character string to search for. |
| column.name | Optional column of the data frame to search (character name or integer index). |
| max.distance | Maximum distance allowed for a match. Expressed either as integer, or as a fraction of the pattern length times the maximal transformation cost (will be replaced by the smallest integer not less than the corresponding fraction). |
| ... | Other arguments passed to agrep. |
| text.var | The text variable. |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <code>terms</code> | A character string(s) to search for. The terms are arranged in a single string with AND (use AND or && to connect terms together) and OR (use OR or to allow for searches of either set of terms. Spaces may be used to control what is searched for. For example using " I " on <code>c("I'm", "I want", "in")</code> will result in FALSE TRUE FALSE whereas "I" will match all three (if case is ignored). |
| <code>ignore.case</code> | logical. If TRUE case is ignored. |
| <code>values</code> | logical. Should the values be returned or the index of the values. |
| <code>exclude</code> | Terms to exclude from the search. If one of these terms is found in the sentence it cannot be returned. |
| <code>apostrophe.remove</code> | logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the text before examining. |
| <code>char.keep</code> | A character vector of symbol character (i.e., punctuation) that strip should keep. The default is to strip everything except apostrophes. <code>termco</code> attempts to auto detect characters to keep based on the elements in <code>match.list</code> . |
| <code>digit.remove</code> | logical. If TRUE strips digits from the text before counting. <code>termco</code> attempts to auto detect if digits should be retained based on the elements in <code>match.list</code> . |

Details

The terms string is first split by the OR separators into a list. Next the list of vectors is split on the AND separator to produce a list of vectors of search terms. Each sentence is matched against the terms. For a sentence to be counted it must fit all of the terms in an AND Boolean or one of the conditions in an OR Boolean.

Value

`Search` - Returns the rows of the data frame that match the search term.

`boolean_search` - Returns the values (or indices) of a vector of strings that match given terms.

See Also

[trans_context](#)

[termco](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
## Dataframe search:
(SampDF <- data.frame("islands"=names(islands)[1:32],mtcars, row.names=NULL))

Search(SampDF, "Cuba", "islands")
Search(SampDF, "New", "islands")
Search(SampDF, "Ho")
Search(SampDF, "Ho", max.distance = 0)
Search(SampDF, "Axel Heiberg")
Search(SampDF, 19) #too much tolerance in max.distance
Search(SampDF, 19, max.distance = 0)
Search(SampDF, 19, "qsec", max.distance = 0)
```

```
##Boolean search:
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I ORliar&&stinks")
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I &&.", values=TRUE)
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I OR.", values=TRUE)
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I &&.")

## Exclusion:
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I ||.", values=TRUE)
boolean_search(DATA$state, " I ||.", exclude = c("way", "truth"), values=TRUE)

## From stackoverflow: http://stackoverflow.com/q/19640562/1000343
dat <- data.frame(x = c("Doggy", "Hello", "Hi Dog", "Zebra"), y = 1:4)
z <- data.frame(z =c("Hello", "Dog"))

dat[boolean_search(dat$x, paste(z$z, collapse = "OR")), ]

## Binary operator version
dat[dat$x %bs% paste(z$z, collapse = "OR"), ]

## Passing to `trans_context`
inds <- boolean_search(DATA.SPLIT$state, " I&&.|| I&&!", ignore.case = FALSE)
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds))

(inds2 <- boolean_search(raj$dialogue, spaste(paste(negation.words,
collapse = " || "))))
trans_context(raj$dialogue, raj$person, inds2)

## End(Not run)
```

sec2hms

Convert Seconds to h:m:s

Description

Converts a vector of seconds to h:m:s.

Usage

```
sec2hms(x)
```

Arguments

x A vector of times in seconds.

Value

Returns a vector of times in h:m:s format. Generally, this function is for internal use.

See Also

[times](#), [hms2sec](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
sec2hms(c(256, 3456, 56565))

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| sentSplit | <i>Sentence Splitting</i> |
|-----------|---------------------------|

Description

sentSplit - Splits turns of talk into individual sentences (provided proper punctuation is used). This procedure is usually done as part of the data read in and cleaning process.

sentCombine - Combines sentences by the same grouping variable together.

TOT - Convert the tot column from [sentSplit](#) to turn of talk index (no sub sentence). Generally, for internal use.

sent_detect - Detect and split sentences on endmark boundaries.

Usage

```
sentSplit(dataframe, text.var, rm.var = NULL, endmarks = c("?", ".", "!",
  "|"), incomplete.sub = TRUE, rm.bracket = TRUE, stem.col = FALSE,
  text.place = "right", ...)

sentCombine(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, as.list = FALSE)

TOT(tot)

sent_detect(text.var, endmarks = c("?", ".", "!", "|"),
  incomplete.sub = TRUE, rm.bracket = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

- dataframe A dataframe that contains the person and text variable.
- text.var The text variable.
- rm.var An optional character vector of 1 or 2 naming the variables that are repeated measures (This will restart the **"tot"** column).
- endmarks A character vector of endmarks to split turns of talk into sentences.
- incomplete.sub logical. If TRUE detects incomplete sentences and replaces with "|".
- rm.bracket logical. If TRUE removes brackets from the text.

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <code>stem.col</code> | logical. If TRUE stems the text as a new column. |
| <code>text.place</code> | A character string giving placement location of the text column. This must be one of the strings "original", "right" or "left". |
| <code>...</code> | Additional options passed to stem2df . |
| <code>grouping.var</code> | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| <code>tot</code> | A tot column from a sentSplit output. |
| <code>as.list</code> | logical. If TRUE returns the output as a list. If FALSE the output is returned as a dataframe. |

Value

`sentSplit` - returns a dataframe with turn of talk broken apart into sentences. Optionally a stemmed version of the text variable may be returned as well.

`sentCombine` - returns a list of vectors with the continuous sentences by `grouping.var` pasted together. returned as well.

`TOT` - returns a numeric vector of the turns of talk without sentence sub indexing (e.g. 3.2 become 3).

`sent_detect` - returns a character vector of sentences split on endmark.

Warning

[sentSplit](#) requires the dialogue (text) column to be cleaned in a particular way. The data should contain qdap punctuation marks (`c("?", ". ", "!", "|")`) at the end of each sentence. Additionally, extraneous punctuation such as abbreviations should be removed (see [replace_abbreviation](#)). Trailing sentences such as **I thought I...** will be treated as incomplete and marked with "|" to denote an incomplete/trailing sentence.

Author(s)

Dason Kurkiewicz and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

See Also

[bracketX](#), [incomplete_replace](#), [stem2df](#), [TOT](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
## `sentSplit` EXAMPLE:
(out <- sentSplit(DATA, "state"))
sentSplit(DATA, "state", stem.col = TRUE)
sentSplit(DATA, "state", text.place = "left")
sentSplit(DATA, "state", text.place = "original")
sentSplit(raj, "dialogue")[1:20, ]

## plotting
plot(out)
```

```

plot(out, grouping.var = "person")

out2 <- sentSplit(DATA2, "state", rm.var = c("class", "day"))
plot(out2)
plot(out2, grouping.var = "person")
plot(out2, grouping.var = "person", rm.var = "day")
plot(out2, grouping.var = "person", rm.var = c("day", "class"))

## `sentCombine` EXAMPLE:
dat <- sentSplit(DATA, "state")
sentCombine(dat$state, dat$person)
truncdf(sentCombine(dat$state, dat$sex), 50)

## `TOT` EXAMPLE:
dat <- sentSplit(DATA, "state")
TOT(dat$tot)

## `sent_detect`
sent_detect(DATA$state)

## End(Not run)

```

space_fill

Replace Spaces

Description

Replace spaces in words groups that should be grouped together.

Usage

```
space_fill(text.var, terms, sep = "~~", rm.extra = TRUE,
  ignore.case = TRUE, fixed = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| terms | A character vector of grouped word terms to insert a new separating/space character. |
| sep | A character string to separate the terms. |
| rm.extra | logical. Should trailing, leading and > 1 continuous white spaces be removed? |
| ignore.case | logical. If FALSE, the pattern matching is case sensitive and if TRUE, case is ignored during matching. |
| fixed | logical. If TRUE, pattern is a string to be matched as is. Overrides all conflicting arguments. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to gsub . |

Details

`space_fill` is useful for keeping grouped words together. Many functions in `qdap` take a `char .keep` or `char2space` argument. This can be used to prepare multi word phrases (e.g., proper nouns) as a single unit.

Value

Returns a character vector with extra, trailing and/or leading spaces removed.

Note

`link[qdap]{strip}` by default does not remove the double tilde "~~" character.

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- c("I want to hear the Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. speech.",
      "I also want to go to the white House to see President Obama speak.")

keeps <- c("Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.", "The White House", "President Obama")
space_fill(x, keeps)
strip(space_fill(x, keeps))

## End(Not run)
```

spaste

Add Leading/Trailing Spaces

Description

Adds trailing and/or leading spaces to a vector of terms.

Usage

```
spaste(terms, trailing = TRUE, leading = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>terms</code> | A character vector of terms to insert trailing and/or leading spaces. |
| <code>leading</code> | logical. If TRUE inserts a leading space in the terms. |
| <code>trailing</code> | logical. If TRUE inserts a trailing space in the terms. |

Value

Returns a character vector with trailing and/or leading spaces.

Examples

```
## Not run:
spaste(Top25Words)
spaste(Top25Words, FALSE)
spaste(Top25Words, trailing = TRUE, leading = FALSE) #or
spaste(Top25Words, , FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

speakerSplit

*Break and Stretch if Multiple Persons per Cell***Description**

Look for cells with multiple people and create separate rows for each person.

Usage

```
speakerSplit(dataframe, person.var = 1, sep = c("and", "&", ", "),
  track.reps = FALSE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|--|
| dataframe | A dataframe that contains the person variable. |
| person.var | The person variable to be stretched. |
| sep | The separator(s) to search for and break on. Default is: c("and", "&", ", ") |
| track.reps | logical. If TRUE leaves the row names of person variable cells that were repeated and stretched. |

Value

Returns an expanded dataframe with person variable stretched and accompanying rows repeated.

Examples

```
## Not run:
DATA$person <- as.character(DATA$person)
DATA$person[c(1, 4, 6)] <- c("greg, sally, & sam",
  "greg, sally", "sam and sally")

speakerSplit(DATA)
speakerSplit(DATA, track.reps=TRUE)

DATA$person[c(1, 4, 6)] <- c("greg_sally_sam",
  "greg.sally", "sam; sally")

speakerSplit(DATA, sep = c(".", "_", ";"))
```

```
DATA <- qdap::DATA #reset DATA

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|---------|------------------|
| stemmer | <i>Stem Text</i> |
|---------|------------------|

Description

stemmer - Stems a vector of text strings.

stem_words - Wrapper for stemmer that stems a vector of words.

stem2df - Wrapper for stemmer that stems a vector of text strings and returns a dataframe with the vector added..

Usage

```
stemmer(text.var, rm.bracket = TRUE, capitalize = TRUE, warn = TRUE,
        char.keep = "~", ...)

stem_words(...)

stem2df(dataframe, text.var, stem.name = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. In stemmer this is a vector text string. For stem2df this is a character vector of length one naming the text column. |
| rm.bracket | logical. If TRUE brackets are removed from the text. |
| capitalize | logical. If TRUE selected terms are capitalized. |
| warn | logical. If TRUE warns about rows not ending with standard qdap punctuation endmarks. |
| char.keep | A character vector of symbols that should be kept within sentences. |
| ... | Various: stemmer - <i>Other arguments passed to capitalizer</i> stem_words - <i>Words or terms.</i> stem2df - <i>Other arguments passed to stemmer</i> |
| dataframe | A dataframe object. |
| stem.name | A character vector of length one for the stemmed column. If NULL defaults to "stem.text". |

Value

stemmer - returns a character vector with stemmed text.

stem_words - returns a vector of individually stemmed words.

stem2df - returns a dataframe with a character vector with stemmed text.

See Also

[capitalizer](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
#stemmer EXAMPLE:
stemmer(DATA$state)
out1 <- stemmer(raj$dialogue)
htruncdf(out1, 20, 60)

#stem_words EXAMPLE:
stem_words(doggies, jumping, swims)

#stem2df EXAMPLE:
out2 <- stem2df(DATA, "state", "new")
truncdf(out2, 30)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|-------|-------------------|
| strip | <i>Strip Text</i> |
|-------|-------------------|

Description

Strip text of unwanted characters.

Usage

```
strip(x, char.keep = "~", digit.remove = TRUE, apostrophe.remove = TRUE,
      lower.case = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| x | The text variable. |
| char.keep | A character vector of symbols (i.e., punctuation) that strip should keep. The default is to strip every symbol except apostrophes and a double tilde "~". The double tilde "~" is included for a convenient means of keeping word groups together in functions that split text apart based on spaces. To remove double tildes "~" set char.keep to NULL. |
| digit.remove | logical. If TRUE strips digits from the text. |
| apostrophe.remove | logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the output. |
| lower.case | logical. If TRUE forces all alpha characters to lower case. |

Value

Returns a vector of text that has been stripped of unwanted characters.

See Also[rm_stopwords](#)**Examples**

```
## Not run:
DATA$state #no strip applied
strip(DATA$state)
strip(DATA$state, apostrophe.remove=FALSE)
strip(DATA$state, char.keep = c("?", "."))

## End(Not run)
```

strWrap

*Wrap Character Strings to Format Paragraphs***Description**

A wrapper for [as.character](#) that writes to the Mac/Windows clipboard.

Usage

```
strWrap(text = "clipboard", width = 70, copy2clip = interactive())
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------|---|
| text | character vector, or an object which can be converted to a character vector by as.character . |
| width | A positive integer giving the target column for wrapping lines in the output. |
| copy2clip | logical. If TRUE attempts to copy the output to the clipboard. |

Value

Prints a wrapped text vector to the console and copies the wrapped text to the clipboard on a Mac or Windows machine.

See Also[strwrap](#)**Examples**

```
## Not run:
x <- paste2(DATA$state, sep = " ")
strWrap(x)
strWrap(x, 10)
#should be copied to the clipboard on a Mac or Windows machine.

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| summary.cmspans | <i>Summarize a cmspans object</i> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|

Description

Summarize a cmspans object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'cmspans'
summary(object, grouping.var = NULL, rm.var = NULL,
        total.span = TRUE, aggregate = FALSE, percent = TRUE, digits = 2, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| object | The cmspans object |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| rm.var | An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 of repeated measures to aggregate by. |
| total.span | logical or an option list of vectors (length 1 or 2) of the total duration of the event. If FALSE the "total" column is divided by the sum of the total duration for all codes in that rm.var to arrive at "total_percent". If TRUE and object is from cm_time2long the difference for the time span from the transcript_time_span of the list used in cm_time2long are utilized to divide the "total" column. The user may also provide a list of vectors with each vector representing a single total time duration or provide the start and end time of the event. The user may give input in numeric seconds or in character "hh:mm:ss" form. |
| aggregate | logical. If TRUE the output will be aggregated (i.e., the output will collapse the rm.var). |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. |
| digits | Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing. |
| ... | Other argument passed to qheat in plot (ignored in summary). |

See Also

[plot.sum_cmspans](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
## Example 1
foo <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
```

```

    person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
    adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
    adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
    AA = qcv(terms="1"),
    BB = qcv(terms="1:2, 3:10, 19"),
    CC = qcv(terms="1:9, 100:150")
  )

foo2 <- list(
  person_greg = qcv(terms='7:11, 20:24, 30:33, 49:56'),
  person_researcher = qcv(terms='42:48'),
  person_sally = qcv(terms='25:29, 37:41'),
  person_sam = qcv(terms='1:6, 16:19, 34:36'),
  person_teacher = qcv(terms='12:15'),
  adult_0 = qcv(terms='1:11, 16:41, 49:56'),
  adult_1 = qcv(terms='12:15, 42:48'),
  AA = qcv(terms="40"),
  BB = qcv(terms="50:90"),
  CC = qcv(terms="60:90, 100:120, 150"),
  DD = qcv(terms="")
)

v <- cm_2long(foo, foo2, v.name = "time")
plot(v)
summary(v)
plot(summary(v))
plot(summary(v), facet.vars = "time")

## Example 2
x <- list(
  transcript_time_span = qcv(00:00 - 1:12:00),
  A = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00"),
  B = qcv(terms = "2.40, 3.01:3.02, 5.01, 6.02:7.00,
    9.00, 1.12.00:1.19.01"),
  C = qcv(terms = "2.40:3.00, 5.01, 6.02:7.00, 9.00, 17.01")
)
z <-cm_2long(x)

summary(z)
summary(z, total.span = FALSE)
summary(z, total.span = c(0, 3333))
summary(z, total.span = c("00:01:00", "03:02:00"))
plot(summary(z))

## suppress printing measurement units
suppressMessages(print(summary(z)))

## remove print method
z_unclass <- summary(z)
class(z_unclass) <- "data.frame"
z_unclass

## End(Not run)

```

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| summary.wfdf | <i>Summarize a wfdf object</i> |
|--------------|--------------------------------|

Description

Summarize a wfdf object with familiar tm package look.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'wdf'  
summary(object, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|-----------------|
| object | The wfdf object |
| ... | Ignored. |

Details

Non-/sparse entries is the ratio of non-zeros to zero counts. **Sparsity** is that ratio represented as a percent. **Hapax legomenon** is the number(percent) of terms that appear only once in the dialogue. **Dis legomenon** is the number(percent) of terms that appear exactly two times once.

Examples

```
## Not run:  
x <- with(DATA, wfdf(state, list(sex, adult)))  
summary(x)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| summary.wfm | <i>Summarize a wfm object</i> |
|-------------|-------------------------------|

Description

Summarize a wfm object with familiar tm package look.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'wfm'  
summary(object, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| object | The wfm object |
| ... | Ignored. |

Details

Non-/sparse entries is the ratio of non-zeros to zero counts. **Sparsity** is that ratio represented as a percent. **Hapax legomenon** is the number(percent) of terms that appear only once in the dialogue. **Dis legomenon** is the number(percent) of terms that appear exactly two times once.

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))
summary(x)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| syllable_sum | <i>Syllabication</i> |
|--------------|----------------------|

Description

- syllable_sum - Count the number of syllables per row of text.
- syllable_count - Count the number of syllables in a single text string.
- polysyllable_sum - Count the number of polysyllables per row of text.
- combo_syllable_sum - Count the number of both syllables and polysyllables per row of text.

Usage

```
syllable_sum(text.var, parallel = FALSE)

syllable_count(text, remove.bracketed = TRUE, algorithm.report = FALSE)

polysyllable_sum(text.var, parallel = FALSE)

combo_syllable_sum(text.var, parallel = FALSE)
```

Arguments

- text.var The text variable
- parallel logical. If TRUE attempts to run the function on multiple cores. Note that this may not mean a speed boost if you have one core or if the data set is smaller as the cluster takes time to create.
- text A single character vector of text.
- remove.bracketed logical. If TRUE brackets are removed from the analysis.
- algorithm.report logical. If TRUE generates a report of words not found in the dictionary (i.e., syllables were calculated with an algorithm).

Details

The worker function of all the syllable functions is `syllable_count`, though it is not intended for direct use on a transcript. This function relies on a combined dictionary lookup (based on the Nettalk Corpus (Sejnowski & Rosenberg, 1987)) and backup algorithm method.

Value

- `syllable_sum` - returns a vector of syllable counts per row.
- `syllable_count` - returns a dataframe of syllable counts and algorithm/dictionary uses and, optionally, a report of words not found in the dictionary.
- `polysyllable_sum` - returns a vector of polysyllable counts per row.
- `combo_syllable_sum` - returns a dataframe of syllable and polysyllable counts per row.

References

Sejnowski, T.J., and Rosenberg, C.R. (1987). "Parallel networks that learn to pronounce English text" in Complex Systems, 1, 145-168.

Examples

```
## Not run:
syllable_count("Robots like Dason lie.")
syllable_count("Robots like Dason lie.", algorithm.report = TRUE)
syllable_sum(DATA$state)
polysyllable_sum(DATA$state)
combo_syllable_sum(DATA$state)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| synonyms | <i>Search For Synonyms</i> |
|----------|----------------------------|

Description

Search for synonyms that match term(s).

Usage

```
synonyms(terms, return.list = TRUE, multiwords = TRUE, report.null = TRUE)

syn(terms, return.list = TRUE, multiwords = TRUE, report.null = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|---|
| terms | The terms to find synonyms for. |
| return.list | logical. If TRUE returns the output for multiple synonyms as a list by search term rather than a vector. |
| multiwords | logical. IF TRUE retains vector elements that contain phrases (defined as having one or more spaces) rather than a single word. |
| report.null | logical. If TRUE reports the words that no match was found at the head of the output. |

Value

Returns a list of vectors or vector of possible words that match term(s).

References

The synonyms dictionary (see [SYNONYM](#)) was generated by web scraping the [Reverso Online Dictionary](#). The word list fed to [Reverso](#) is the unique words from the combination of [DICTIONARY](#) and [labMT](#).

Examples

```
## Not run:
synonyms(c("the", "cat", "job", "environment", "read", "teach"))
head(syn(c("the", "cat", "job", "environment", "read", "teach"),
  return.list = FALSE), 30)
syn(c("the", "cat", "job", "environment", "read", "teach"), multiwords = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

t.DocumentTermMatrix *Transposes a DocumentTermMatrix object*

Description

Transposes a DocumentTermMatrix object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'DocumentTermMatrix'
t(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| x | The DocumentTermMatrix object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| t.TermDocumentMatrix | <i>Transposes a TermDocumentMatrix object</i> |
|----------------------|---|

Description

Transposes a TermDocumentMatrix object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'TermDocumentMatrix'
t(x, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| x | The TermDocumentMatrix object |
| ... | ignored |

| | |
|-----|---|
| tdm | <i>tm Package Compatibility Tools: Apply to or Convert to/from Term Document Matrix or Document Term Matrix</i> |
|-----|---|

Description

tdm - Create term document matrices from raw text or [wfm](#) for use with other text analysis packages.
 dtm - Create document term matrices from raw text or [wfm](#) for use with other text analysis packages.
 tm2qdap - Convert the tm package's [TermDocumentMatrix/DocumentTermMatrix](#) to [wfm](#).
 apply_as_tm - Apply functions intended to be used on the tm package's [TermDocumentMatrix](#) to a [wfm](#) object.
 tm_corpus2df - Convert a tm package corpus to a dataframe.
 tm_corpus2wfm - Convert a [Corpus](#) package corpus to a [wfm](#).
 df2tm_corpus - Convert a qdap dataframe to a tm package [Corpus](#).
 Apply a **tm Corpus** as a qdap dataframe.

Usage

```
tdm(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, vowel.check = TRUE, ...)

dtm(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, vowel.check = TRUE, ...)

tm2qdap(x)

apply_as_tm(wfm.obj, tmfun, ..., to.qdap = TRUE)
```

```
tm_corpus2df(tm.corpus, col1 = "docs", col2 = "text")

tm_corpus2wfm(tm.corpus, col1 = "docs", col2 = "text", ...)

df2tm_corpus(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, ...)

apply_as_df(tm.corpus, qdapfun, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable or a wfm object. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| ... | If tdm or dtm - Other arguments passed to wfm. If apply_as_tm - Other arguments passed to functions used on the tm package's "TermDocumentMatrix". If df2tm_corpus - Other arguments passed to the tm package's Corpus . If tm_corpus2wfm - Other arguments passed to wfm . |
| vowel.check | logical. Should terms without vowels be remove? |
| x | A TermDocumentMatrix / DocumentTermMatrix . |
| wfm.obj | A wfm object. |
| tmfun | A function applied to a TermDocumentMatrix object. |
| to.qdap | logical. If TRUE should wfm try to coerce the output back to a qdap object. |
| tm.corpus | A Corpus object. |
| col1 | Name for column 1 (the vector elements). |
| col2 | Name for column 2 (the names of the vectors). |
| qdapfun | A qdap function that is usually used on text.variable ~ grouping variable. |

Details

Produces output that is identical to the tm package's [TermDocumentMatrix](#), [DocumentTermMatrix](#), [Corpus](#) or allows convenient interface between the qdap and tm packages.

Value

tdm - Returns a [TermDocumentMatrix](#).

dtm - Returns a [DocumentTermMatrix](#).

tm2qdap - Returns a [wfm](#) object or weight object.

apply_as_tm - Applies a tm oriented function to a [wfm](#) and attempts to simplify back to a [wfm](#) or weight format.

tm_corpus2df - Converts a [Corpus](#) and returns a qdap oriented dataframe.

df2tm_wfm - Converts a qdap oriented dataframe and returns a [wfm](#).

df2tm_corpus - Converts a qdap oriented dataframe and returns a [Corpus](#).

Note

`aply_ad_df` coerces to a dataframe with columns named 'docs' and the other named 'docs'.

See Also

[DocumentTermMatrix](#), [Corpus](#), [TermDocumentMatrix](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
dtm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
tdm(DATA$state, DATA$person)

x <- wfm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
tdm(x)
dtm(x)
library(tm)
plot(tdm(x))

pres <- tdm(pres_debates2012$dialogue, pres_debates2012$person)
plot(pres, corThreshold = 0.8)
pres
(pres2 <- removeSparseTerms(pres, .3))
plot(pres2, corThreshold = 0.95)

## Latent Semantic Analysis
library(lsa)
lsa(tdm(x), dims=dimcalc_share())
lsa(tdm(DATA$state, DATA$person), dims=dimcalc_share())

shorts <- all_words(pres_debates2012)[,1][nchar(all_words(
  pres_debates2012)[,1]) < 4]

SW <- c(shorts, qdapDictionaries::contractions[, 1],
  qdapDictionaries::Top200Words,
  "governor", "president", "mister", "obama", "romney")

DocTermMat2 <- with(pres_debates2012, dtm(dialogue, list(person, time), stopwords = SW))
DocTermMat2 <- removeSparseTerms(DocTermMat2, 0.95)
DocTermMat2 <- DocTermMat2[rowSums(as.matrix(DocTermMat2)) > 0,]

out <- lsa(DocTermMat2, 6)
out$tk
out2 <- colsplit2df(matrix2df(out$tk), new.names = qcv(Person, Time))
out2$Person <- factor(out2$Person,
  levels = names(sort(colSums(with(pres_debates2012,
    wfm(dialogue, person, stopwords = SW))), TRUE))
)
colnames(out2) <- gsub("X", "Topic ", colnames(out2))

qheat(out2, facet.vars = "Time", high="darkgreen", plot=FALSE) +
  theme(legend.title=element_blank()) +
```

```

    guides(fill = guide_colorbar(barwidth = .5, barheight = 12))

## Correspondence Analysis
library(ca)

dat <- pres_debates2012
dat <- dat[dat$person %in% qcv(ROMNEY, OBAMA), ]

speech <- stemmer(dat$dialogue)
mytable1 <- with(dat, tdm(speech, list(person, time), stopwords = Top25Words))

fit <- ca(mytable1)
summary(fit)
plot(fit)
plot3d.ca(fit, labels=1)

mytable2 <- with(dat, tdm(speech, list(person, time), stopwords = Top200Words))

fit2 <- ca(mytable2)
summary(fit2)
plot(fit2)
plot3d.ca(fit2, labels=1)

## Topic Models
# Example 1 #
library(topicmodels); library(tm)

# Generate stop words based on short words, frequent words and contractions
shorts <- all_words(pres_debates2012)[,1][nchar(all_words(
  pres_debates2012)[,1]) < 4]

SW <- c(shorts, qdapDictionaries::contractions[, 1],
  qdapDictionaries::Top200Words,
  "governor", "president", "mister", "obama", "romney")

DocTermMat <- with(pres_debates2012, dtm(dialogue, person, stopwords = SW))
DocTermMat <- removeSparseTerms(DocTermMat, 0.999)
DocTermMat <- DocTermMat[rowSums(as.matrix(DocTermMat)) > 0,]

lda.model <- LDA(DocTermMat, 5)

(topics <- posterior(lda.model, DocTermMat)$topics)
terms(lda.model, 20)

# Plot the Topics Per Person
topic.dat <- matrix2df(topics, "Person")
colnames(topic.dat)[-1] <- paste2(t(terms(lda.model, 20)), sep=", ")

library(reshape2)
mtopic <- melt(topic.dat, variable="Topic", value.name="Proportion")
ggplot(mtopic, aes(weight=Proportion, x=Topic, fill=Topic)) +
  geom_bar() +

```

```

    coord_flip() +
    facet_grid(Person~.) +
    guides(fill=FALSE)

# Example 2 #
DocTermMat2 <- with(pres_debates2012, dtm(dialogue, list(person, time), stopwords = SW))
DocTermMat2 <- removeSparseTerms(DocTermMat2,0.95)
DocTermMat2 <- DocTermMat2[rowSums(as.matrix(DocTermMat2))> 0,]

lda.model2 <- LDA(DocTermMat2, 6)

(topics2 <- posterior(lda.model2, DocTermMat2)$topics)
terms(lda.model2,20)
qheat(topics2, high="blue", low="yellow", by.col=FALSE)

# Example 3 #
lda.model3 <- LDA(DocTermMat2, 10)

(topics3 <- posterior(lda.model3, DocTermMat2)$topics)
terms(lda.model3, 20)
qheat(topics3, high="blue", low="yellow", by.col=FALSE)

# Plot the Topics Per Person
topic.dat3 <- matrix2df(topics3, "Person&Time")
colnames(topic.dat3)[-1] <- paste2(t(terms(lda.model3, 10)), sep=", ")
topic.dat3 <- colsplit2df(topic.dat3)

library(reshape2)
library(scales)
mtopic3 <- melt(topic.dat3, variable="Topic", value.name="Proportion")
(p1 <- ggplot(mtopic3, aes(weight=Proportion, x=Topic, fill=Topic)) +
  geom_bar() +
  coord_flip() +
  facet_grid(Person~Time) +
  guides(fill=FALSE) +
  scale_y_continuous(labels = percent) +
  theme(plot.margin = unit(c(1, 0, 0.5, .5), "lines")) +
  ylab("Proportion"))

mtopic3.b <- mtopic3
mtopic3.b[, "Topic"] <- factor(as.numeric(mtopic3.b[, "Topic"]), levels = 1:10)
mtopic3.b[, "Time"] <- factor(gsub("time ", "", mtopic3.b[, "Time"]))

p2 <- ggplot(mtopic3.b, aes(x=Time, y=Topic, fill=Proportion)) +
  geom_tile(color = "white") +
  scale_fill_gradient(low = "grey70", high = "red") +
  facet_grid(Person~Time, scales = "free") +
  theme(axis.title.y = element_blank(),
    axis.text.x= element_text(colour="white"),
    axis.ticks.x= element_line(colour="white"),
    axis.ticks.y = element_blank(),
    axis.text.y= element_blank(),
    plot.margin = unit(c(1, -.5, .5, -.9), "lines"))

```

```

)

library(gridExtra)
grid.arrange(p1, p2, nrow=1, widths = c(.85, .15))

## tm Matrices to wfm
library(tm)
data(crude)

## A Term Document Matrix Conversion
(tm_in <- TermDocumentMatrix(crude, control = list(stopwords = TRUE)))
converted <- tm2qdap(tm_in)
head(converted)
summary(converted)

## A Document Term Matrix Conversion
(dtm_in <- DocumentTermMatrix(crude, control = list(stopwords = TRUE)))
summary(tm2qdap(dtm_in))

## `apply_as_tm` Examples
## Create a wfm
a <- with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))
summary(a)

## Apply functions meant for a tm TermDocumentMatrix
out <- apply_as_tm(a, tm::removeSparseTerms, sparse=0.6)
summary(out)

apply_as_tm(a, tm::dissimilarity, method = "cosine")
apply_as_tm(a, tm::findAssocs, "computer", .8)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::findFreqTerms, 2, 3)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::Zipf_plot)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::Heaps_plot)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::plot.TermDocumentMatrix, corThreshold = 0.4)

library(proxy)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::weightBin)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::weightBin, to.qdap = FALSE)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::weightSMART)
apply_as_tm(a, tm::weightTfIdf)

## Convert tm Corpus to Dataframe
## A tm Corpus
library(tm)
reut21578 <- system.file("texts", "crude", package = "tm")
reuters <- Corpus(DirSource(reut21578),
  readerControl = list(reader = readReut21578XML))

## Convert to dataframe
corp_df <- tm_corpus2df(reuters)
htruncdf(corp_df)

## Apply a qdap function

```



```

out <- formality(corp_df$text, corp_df$docs)
plot(out)

## Convert a qdap dataframe to tm package Corpus
(x <- with(DATA2, df2tm_corpus(state, list(person, class, day))))
library(tm)
inspect(x)
class(x)

(y <- with(pres_debates2012, df2tm_corpus(dialogue, list(person, time))))

## Apply qdap functions meant for dataframes from sentSplit to tm Corpus
library(tm)
reut21578 <- system.file("texts", "crude", package = "tm")
reuters <- Corpus(DirSource(reut21578),
  readerControl = list(reader = readReut21578XML))

apply_as_df(reuters, word_stats)
apply_as_df(reuters, formality)
apply_as_df(reuters, word_list)
apply_as_df(reuters, polarity)
apply_as_df(reuters, Dissimilarity)
apply_as_df(reuters, diversity)
apply_as_df(reuters, pos_by)
apply_as_df(reuters, flesch_kincaid)
apply_as_df(reuters, trans_venn)
apply_as_df(reuters, gantt_plot)
apply_as_df(reuters, rank_freq_mplot)
apply_as_df(reuters, termco,
  match.list = list(
    oil = qcv(oil, Texas, crude),
    money = c("economic", "money")
  ))
plot(apply_as_df(reuters, termco,
  match.list = list(
    oil = qcv(oil, Texas, crude),
    money = c("economic", "money")
  ), elim.old = FALSE), values = TRUE, high="red")
apply_as_df(reuters, word_cor,
  word = qcv(oil, Texas, crude, economic, money)
)
plot(apply_as_df(reuters, word_cor,
  word = qcv(oil, Texas, crude, economic, money)
))

## End(Not run)

```

Description

`termco` - Search a transcript by any number of grouping variables for categories (themes) of grouped root terms. While there are other `termco` functions in the `termco` family (e.g., `termco_d`) `termco` is a more powerful and flexible wrapper intended for general use.

`termco_d` - Search a transcript by any number of grouping variables for root terms.

`term_match` - Search a transcript for words that exactly match `term(s)`.

`termco2mat` - Convert a `termco` dataframe to a matrix for use with visualization functions (e.g., `heatmap.2`).

Usage

```
termco(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, match.list, short.term = TRUE,
       ignore.case = TRUE, elim.old = TRUE, percent = TRUE, digits = 2,
       apostrophe.remove = FALSE, char.keep = NULL, digit.remove = NULL,
       zero.replace = 0, ...)
```

```
termco_d(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, match.string, short.term = FALSE,
         ignore.case = TRUE, zero.replace = 0, percent = TRUE, digits = 2,
         apostrophe.remove = FALSE, char.keep = NULL, digit.remove = TRUE, ...)
```

```
term_match(text.var, terms, return.list = TRUE, apostrophe.remove = FALSE)
```

```
termco2mat(dataframe, drop.wc = TRUE, short.term = TRUE,
           rm.zerocol = FALSE, no.quote = TRUE, transform = TRUE,
           trim.terms = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <code>text.var</code> | The text variable. |
| <code>grouping.var</code> | The grouping variables. Default <code>NULL</code> generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| <code>match.list</code> | A list of named character vectors. |
| <code>short.term</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> column names are trimmed versions of the match list, otherwise the terms are wrapped with <code>'term(phrase)'</code> |
| <code>ignore.case</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> case is ignored. |
| <code>elim.old</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> eliminates the columns that are combined together by the named <code>match.list</code> . |
| <code>percent</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> output given as percent. If <code>FALSE</code> the output is proportion. |
| <code>digits</code> | Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing. |
| <code>apostrophe.remove</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> removes apostrophes from the text before examining. |
| <code>char.keep</code> | A character vector of symbol character (i.e., punctuation) that strip should keep. The default is to strip everything except apostrophes. <code>termco</code> attempts to auto detect characters to keep based on the elements in <code>match.list</code> . |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <code>digit.remove</code> | logical. If TRUE strips digits from the text before counting. <code>termco</code> attempts to auto detect if digits should be retained based on the elements in <code>match.list</code> . |
| <code>zero.replace</code> | Value to replace 0 values with. |
| <code>...</code> | Other argument supplied to <code>strip</code> . |
| <code>match.string</code> | A vector of terms to search for. When using inside of <code>term_match</code> the term(s) must be words or partial words but do not have to be when using <code>termco_d</code> (i.e., they can be phrases, symbols etc.). |
| <code>terms</code> | The terms to search for in the <code>text.var</code> . Similar to <code>match.list</code> but these terms must be words or partial words rather than multiple words and symbols. |
| <code>return.list</code> | logical. If TRUE returns the output for multiple terms as a list by term rather than a vector. |
| <code>dataframe</code> | A <code>termco</code> (or <code>termco_d</code>) dataframe or object. |
| <code>drop.wc</code> | logical. If TRUE the word count column will be dropped. |
| <code>rm.zerocol</code> | logical. If TRUE any column containing all zeros will be removed from the matrix. |
| <code>no.quote</code> | logical. If TRUE the matrix will be printed without quotes if it's character. |
| <code>transform</code> | logical. If TRUE the matrix will be transformed. |
| <code>trim.terms</code> | logical. If TRUE trims the column header/names to ensure there is not a problem with spacing when using in other R functions. |

Value

`termco` & `termco_d` - both return a list, of class "termco", of data frames and information regarding word counts:

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <code>raw</code> | raw word counts by grouping variable |
| <code>prop</code> | proportional word counts by grouping variable; proportional to each individual's word use |
| <code>rnp</code> | a character combination data frame of raw and proportional |
| <code>zero_replace</code> | value to replace zeros with; mostly internal use |
| <code>percent</code> | The value of percent used for plotting purposes. |
| <code>digits</code> | integer value of number of digits to display; mostly internal use |

`term_match` - returns a list or vector of possible words that match term(s).

`termco2mat` - returns a matrix of term counts.

Warning

Percentages are calculated as a ratio of counts of `match.list` elements to word counts. Word counts do not contain symbols or digits. Using symbols, digits or small segments of full words (e.g., "to") could total more than 100%.

Note

The `match.list/match.string` is (optionally) case and character sensitive. Spacing is an important way to grab specific words and requires careful thought. Using "read" will find the words "bread", "read" "reading", and "ready". If you want to search for just the word "read" you'd supply a vector of `c(" read ", " reads", " reading", " reader")`. To search for non character arguments (i.e., numbers and symbols) additional arguments from `strip` must be passed.

See Also

[termco_c, colcomb2class](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
#termco examples:

term <- c("the ", "she", " wh")
(out <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, term)))

plot(out)
scores(out)
plot(scores(out))
counts(out)
plot(counts(out))
proportions(out)
plot(proportions(out))

# General form for match.list as themes
#
# ml <- list(
#   cat1 = c(),
#   cat2 = c(),
#   catn = c()
# )

ml <- list(
  cat1 = c(" the ", " a ", " an "),
  cat2 = c(" I' " ),
  "good",
  the = c("the", " the ", " the", "the")
)

(dat <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, ml)))
scores(dat) #useful for presenting in tables
counts(dat) #prop and raw counts are useful for performing calculations
proportions(dat)
datb <- with(raj.act.1, termco(dialogue, person, ml,
  short.term = FALSE, elim.old=FALSE))
ltruncdf(datb, 20, 6)

(dat2 <- data.frame(dialogue=c("@bryan is bryan good @br",
  "indeed", "@ brian"), person=qcv(A, B, A)))
```

```

m12 <- list(wrds=c("bryan", "indeed"), "@", bryan=c("bryan", "@ br", "@br"))

with(dat2, termco(dialogue, person, match.list=m12))

with(dat2, termco(dialogue, person, match.list=m12, percent = FALSE))

DATA$state[1] <- "12 4 rgfr r0ffrg0"
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, '0', digit.remove=FALSE)
DATA <- qdap::DATA

#Using with term_match and exclude
exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th), FALSE), "truth")
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th),
  FALSE), "truth"))
MTCH.LST <- exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(th, i)), qcv(truth, stinks))
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, MTCH.LST)

syns <- synonyms("doubt")
syns[1]
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, unlist(syns[1]))
synonyms("doubt", FALSE)
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, list(doubt = synonyms("doubt", FALSE)))
termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, syns)

#termco_d examples:
termco_d(DATA$state, DATA$person, c(" the", " i"))
termco_d(DATA$state, DATA$person, c(" the", " i"), ignore.case=FALSE)
termco_d(DATA$state, DATA$person, c(" the ", " i"))

# termco2mat example:
MTCH.LST <- exclude(term_match(DATA$state, qcv(a, i)), qcv(is, it, am, shall))
termco_obj <- termco(DATA$state, DATA$person, MTCH.LST)
termco2mat(termco_obj)
plot(termco_obj)
plot(termco_obj, label = TRUE)
plot(termco_obj, label = TRUE, text.color = "red")
plot(termco_obj, label = TRUE, text.color="red", lab.digits=3)

## End(Not run)

```

termco_c

*Combine Columns from a termco Object***Description**

Combines the columns of a termco object. Generally intended for internal use but documented for completeness.

Usage

```
termco_c(termco.object, combined.columns, new.name, short.term = TRUE,
  zero.replace = NULL, elim.old = TRUE, percent = NULL, digits = 2)
```

Arguments

- termco.object An object generated by either [termco](#), [termco_d](#) or [termco_c](#).
- combined.columns The names/indexes of the columns to be combined.
- new.name A character vector of length one to name the new combined column.
- short.term logical. If TRUE column names are trimmed versions of the match list, otherwise the terms are wrapped with 'term(phrase)'
- zero.replace Value to replace zeros with.
- elim.old logical. If TRUE eliminates the columns that are combined together by the named match.list.
- percent logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion.
- digits Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing.

Value

Returns a return a list, of class "termco", of data frames and information regarding word counts:

- raw raw word counts by grouping variable
- prop proportional word counts by grouping variable; proportional to each individual's word use
- rnp a character combination data frame of raw and proportional
- zero_replace value to replace zeros with; mostly internal use
- percent The value of percent used for plotting purposes.
- digits integer value od number of digits to display; mostly internal use

See Also

[termco](#)

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| text2color | <i>Map Words to Colors</i> |
|------------|----------------------------|

Description

A dictionary lookup that maps words to colors.

Usage

```
text2color(words, recode.words, colors)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| words | A vector of words. |
| recode.words | A vector of unique words or a list of unique word vectors that will be matched against corresponding colors. |
| colors | A vector of colors of equal in length to recode.words + 1(the +1 is for unmatched words). |

Value

Returns a vector of mapped colors equal in length to the words vector.

See Also

[lookup](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
set.seed(10)
x <- data.frame(X1 = sample(Top25Words[1:10], 20, TRUE))

#blue was recycled
text2color(x$X1, qcv(the, and, is), qcv(red, green, blue))
text2color(x$X1, qcv(the, and, is), qcv(red, green, blue, white))
x$X2 <- text2color(x$X1, list(qcv(the, and, is), "that"),
  qcv(red, green, white))
x

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|----------|--|
| tot_plot | <i>Visualize Word Length by Turn of Talk</i> |
|----------|--|

Description

Uses a bar graph to visualize patterns in sentence length and grouping variables by turn of talk.

Usage

```
tot_plot(dataframe, text.var, grouping.var = NULL, facet.vars = NULL,
  tot = TRUE, transform = FALSE, ncol = NULL, ylab = NULL,
  xlab = NULL, bar.space = 0, scale = NULL, space = NULL, plot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| dataframe | A dataframe that contains the text variable and optionally the grouping.var and tot variables. |
| text.var | The text variable (character string). |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables to color by. Default NULL colors everything in "black". Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| facet.vars | An optional single vector or list of 1 or 2 to facet by. |
| tot | The turn of talk variable (character string). May be TRUE (assumes "tot" is the variable name), FALSE (use row numbers), or a character string of the turn of talk column. |
| ncol | number of columns. gantt_wrap uses facet_wrap rather than facet_grid . |
| transform | logical. If TRUE the repeated facets will be transformed from stacked to side by side. |
| ylab | Optional y label. |
| xlab | Optional x label. |
| bar.space | The amount space between bars (ranging between 1 and 0). |
| scale | Should scales be fixed ("fixed", the default), free ("free"), or free in one dimension ("free_x", "free_y") |
| space | If "fixed", the default, all panels have the same size. If "free_y" their height will be proportional to the length of the y scale; if "free_x" their width will be proportional to the length of the x scale; or if "free" both height and width will vary. This setting has no effect unless the appropriate scales also vary. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE the plot will automatically plot. The user may wish to set to FALSE for use in knitr, sweave, etc. to add additional plot layers. |

Value

Invisibly returns the ggplot2 object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
dataframe <- sentSplit(DATA, "state")
tot_plot(dataframe, "state")
tot_plot(DATA, "state", tot=FALSE)
tot_plot(dataframe, "state", bar.space=.03)
tot_plot(dataframe, "state", "sex")
tot_plot(dataframe, "state", "person", tot = "sex")
tot_plot(mrja1, "dialogue", "fam.aff", tot=FALSE)
tot_plot(mrja1, "dialogue", "died", tot=FALSE)
tot_plot(mrja1, "dialogue", c("sex", "fam.aff"), tot=FALSE) +
  scale_fill_hue(l=40)
tot_plot(mrja1, "dialogue", c("sex", "fam.aff"), tot=FALSE)+
  scale_fill_brewer(palette="Spectral")
tot_plot(mrja1, "dialogue", c("sex", "fam.aff"), tot=FALSE)+
  scale_fill_brewer(palette="Set1")
```



```
## repeated measures
rajSPLIT2 <- do.call(rbind, lapply(split(rajSPLIT, rajSPLIT$act), head, 25))
tot_plot(rajSPLIT2, "dialogue", "fam.aff", facet.var = "act")

## add mean and +/- 2 sd
tot_plot(mraja1, "dialogue", grouping.var = c("sex", "fam.aff"), tot=FALSE)+
  scale_fill_brewer(palette="Set1") +
  geom_hline(aes(yintercept=mean(word.count))) +
  geom_hline(aes(yintercept=mean(word.count) + (2 *sd(word.count)))) +
  geom_hline(aes(yintercept=mean(word.count) + (3 *sd(word.count)))) +
  geom_text(parse=TRUE, hjust=0, vjust=0, family="serif", size = 4, aes(x = 2,
    y = mean(word.count) + 2, label = "bar(x)")) +
  geom_text(hjust=0, vjust=0, family="serif", size = 4, aes(x = 1,
    y = mean(word.count) + (2 *sd(word.count)) + 2, label = "+2 sd")) +
  geom_text(hjust=0, vjust=0, family="serif", size = 4, aes(x = 1,
    y = mean(word.count) + (3 *sd(word.count)) + 2, label = "+3 sd"))

## End(Not run)
```

trans_cloud

*Word Clouds by Grouping Variable***Description**

Produces word clouds with optional theme coloring by grouping variable.

Usage

```
trans_cloud(text.var = NULL, grouping.var = NULL, word.list = NULL,
  stem = FALSE, target.words = NULL, expand.target = TRUE,
  target.exclude = NULL, stopwords = NULL, min.freq = 1, caps = TRUE,
  caps.list = NULL, random.order = FALSE, rot.per = 0,
  cloud.colors = NULL, title = TRUE, cloud.font = NULL,
  title.font = NULL, title.color = "black", title.padj = -4.5,
  title.location = 3, title.cex = NULL, title.names = NULL,
  proportional = FALSE, max.word.size = NULL, min.word.size = 0.5,
  legend = NULL, legend.cex = 0.8, legend.location = c(-0.03, 1.03),
  char.keep = "~~", char2space = "~~")
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| word.list | A frequency word list passed from word_list . |
| stem | logical. If TRUE the text.var will be stemmed. |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| target.words | A named list of vectors of words whose length corresponds to cloud.colors (+1 length in cloud.colors for non-matched terms). |
| expand.target | logical. If TRUE <code>agrep</code> will be used to expand the target.words. |
| target.exclude | A vector of words to exclude from the target.words. |
| stopwords | Words to exclude from the cloud. |
| min.freq | An integer value indicating the minimum frequency a word must appear to be included. |
| caps | logical. If TRUE selected words will be capitalized. |
| caps.list | A vector of words to capitalize (caps must be TRUE). |
| random.order | Plot words in random order. If false, they will be plotted in decreasing frequency. |
| rot.per | Proportion words with 90 degree rotation. |
| cloud.colors | A vector of colors equal to the length of target words +1. |
| title | logical. If TRUE adds a title corresponding to the grouping.var. |
| cloud.font | The font family of the cloud text. |
| title.font | The font family of the cloud title. |
| title.color | A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the title. |
| title.padj | Adjustment for the title. For strings parallel to the axes, padj = 0 means right or top alignment, and padj = 1 means left or bottom alignment. |
| title.location | On which side of the plot (1=bottom, 2=left, 3=top, 4=right). |
| title.cex | Character expansion factor for the title. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0. |
| title.names | Optional vector of title names equal in length to the grouping.var that will override the default use of the grouping.var names. |
| proportional | logical. If TRUE scales the word clouds across grouping.var to allow cloud to cloud comparisons. |
| max.word.size | A size argument to control the minimum size of the words. |
| min.word.size | A size argument to control the maximum size of the words. |
| legend | A character vector of names corresponding to the number of vectors in target.words. |
| legend.cex | Character expansion factor for the legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0. |
| legend.location | The x and y co-ordinates to be used to position the legend. |
| char.keep | A character vector of symbol character (i.e., punctuation) that strip should keep. The default is to strip everything except apostrophes. This enables the use of special characters to be turned into spaces or for characters to be retained. |
| char2space | A vector of characters to be turned into spaces. If char.keep is NULL, char2space will activate this argument. |

Value

Returns a series of word cloud plots with target words (themes) colored.

See Also

[wordcloud](#), [gradient_cloud](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
terms <- list(
  I=c("i", "i'm"),
  mal=qcv(stinks, dumb, distrust),
  articles=qcv(the, a, an),
  pronoun=qcv(we, you)
)

with(DATA, trans_cloud(state, person, target.words=terms,
  cloud.colors=qcv(red, green, blue, black, gray65),
  expand.target=FALSE, proportional=TRUE, legend=c(names(terms),
    "other")))

with(DATA, trans_cloud(state, person, target.words=terms,
  stopwords=exclude(with(DATA, unique(bag_o_words(state))),
    unique(unlist(terms))),
  cloud.colors=qcv(red, green, blue, black, gray65),
  expand.target=FALSE, proportional=TRUE, legend=names(terms)))

#color the negated phrases opposite:
DATA <- qdap::DATA
DATA[1, 4] <- "This is not good!"
DATA[8, 4] <- "I don't distrust you."

DATA$state <- space_fill(DATA$state, paste0(negation.words, " "),
  rm.extra = FALSE)

txt <- gsub("~", " ", breaker(DATA$state))
rev.neg <- sapply(negation.words, paste, negative.words)
rev.pos <- sapply(negation.words, paste, positive.words)

tw <- list(
  positive=c(positive.words, rev.neg[rev.neg %in% txt]),
  negative=c(negative.words, rev.pos[rev.pos %in% txt])
)

with(DATA, trans_cloud(state, person,
  target.words=tw,
  cloud.colors=qcv(darkgreen, red, gray65),
  expand.target=FALSE, proportional=TRUE, legend=names(tw)))

DATA <- qdap::DATA ## Reset DATA

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| trans_context | <i>Print Context Around Indices</i> |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|

Description

Print (or save to an external file) *n* text elements before and after indices.

Usage

```
trans_context(text.var, grouping.var, inds, n.before = 3, tot = TRUE,
             n.after = n.before, ord.inds = TRUE)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| inds | A list of integer indices to print context for. |
| n.before | The number of rows before the indexed occurrence. |
| tot | logical. If TRUE condenses sub-units (e.g., sentences) into turns of talk for that grouping.var. |
| n.after | The number of rows after the indexed occurrence. |
| ord.inds | logical. If TRUE inds is ordered least to greatest. |

Value

Returns a dataframe of the class "qdap_context" that can be printed (i.e., saved) in flexible outputs. The dataframe can be printed as a dataframe style or pretty text output. The resulting file contains *n* rows before and after each index of a vector of indices.

See Also

[boolean_search](#), [question_type](#), [end_mark](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
(x <- with(DATA, trans_context(state, person, inds=c(1, 4, 7, 11))))
print(x, pretty=FALSE)
print(x, double_space = FALSE)
print(x, file="foo.xlsx")
print(x, file="foo.csv")
print(x, file="foo.txt")
print(x, file="foo.txt", pretty = FALSE)
print(x, file="foo.doc")

## With `end_mark`
```

```

inds1 <- which(end_mark(DATA.SPLIT[, "state"]) == "?")
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds1))
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, n.before = 0, inds=inds1))

## With `boolean_search`
inds2 <- boolean_search(DATA.SPLIT$state, " I &&.")
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds2))

inds3 <- boolean_search(DATA$state, " I ||.")
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds3))
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, list(person, sex), inds=inds3))
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, list(sex, adult), inds=inds3))

inds4 <- boolean_search(raj$dialogue, spaste(paste(negation.words, collapse = " || ")))
trans_context(raj$dialogue, raj$person, inds4)

### With `question_type`
(x <- question_type(DATA.SPLIT$state, DATA.SPLIT$person))

## All questions
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=x$inds))

## Specific question types
y <- x[["raw"]]
inds5 <- y[y[, "q.type"] %in% qcv(what, how), "n.row"]
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds5))
with(DATA.SPLIT, trans_context(state, person, inds=inds5, tot=F))

## End(Not run)

```

trans_venn

*Venn Diagram by Grouping Variable***Description**

Produce a Venn diagram by grouping variable.

Usage

```

trans_venn(text.var, grouping.var, stopwords = NULL, rm.duplicates = TRUE,
  title = TRUE, title.font = NULL, title.color = "black",
  title.cex = NULL, title.name = NULL, legend = TRUE, legend.cex = 0.8,
  legend.location = "bottomleft", legend.text.col = "black",
  legend.horiz = FALSE, ...)

```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| stopwords | Words to exclude from the analysis. |
| rm.duplicates | logical. If TRUE removes the duplicated words from the analysis (only single usage is considered). |
| title | logical. IF TRUE adds a title corresponding to the grouping.var. |
| title.font | The font family of the cloud title. |
| title.color | A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the title. |
| title.cex | Character expansion factor for the title. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0 |
| title.name | A title for the plot. |
| legend | logical. If TRUE uses the names from the target.words list corresponding to cloud.colors. |
| legend.cex | Character expansion factor for the legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0. |
| legend.location | The x and y co-ordinates to be used to position the legend. The location may also be specified by setting x to a single keyword from the list "bottomright", "bottom", "bottomleft", "left", "topleft", "top", "topright", "right" and "center". This places the legend on the inside of the plot frame at the given location. |
| legend.text.col | The color used for the legend text. |
| legend.horiz | logical; if TRUE, set the legend horizontally rather than vertically. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to plot. |

Value

Returns a Venn plot by grouping variable(s).

Warning

The algorithm used to overlap the Venn circles becomes increasingly overburdened and less accurate with increased grouping variables. An alternative is to use a network plot with [Dissimilarity](#) measures labeling the edges between nodes (grouping variables) or a heat map ([qheat](#)).

See Also

[venneuler](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
with(DATA , trans_venn(state, person, legend.location = "topright"))
#the plot below will take a considerable amount of time to plot
with(raj.act.1 , trans_venn(dialogue, person, legend.location = "topleft"))

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|------|--|
| Trim | <i>Remove Leading/Trailing White Space</i> |
|------|--|

Description

Remove leading/trailing white space.

Usage

```
Trim(x)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| x | The text variable. |
|---|--------------------|

Value

Returns a vector with the leading/trailing white spaces removed.

Examples

```
## Not run:
(x <- c(" talkstats.com ", " really? ", " yeah"))
Trim(x)

## End(Not run)
```

| | |
|--------|---|
| url_dl | <i>Download Instructional Documents</i> |
|--------|---|

Description

This function enables downloading documents for future instructional training.

Usage

```
url_dl(..., url = 61803503)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|--|
| ... | Document names to download. Quoted strings (complete urls) can also be supplied (if so no url argument is supplied). |
| url | The download url or Dropbox key. |

Value

Places a copy of the downloaded document in the users working directory.

Note

Not intended for general use.

Examples

```
## Not run:
## Example 1 (download from Dropbox)
# download transcript of the debate to working directory
url_dl(pres.deb1.docx, pres.deb2.docx, pres.deb3.docx)

# load multiple files with read transcript and assign to working directory
dat1 <- read.transcript("pres.deb1.docx", c("person", "dialogue"))
dat2 <- read.transcript("pres.deb2.docx", c("person", "dialogue"))
dat3 <- read.transcript("pres.deb3.docx", c("person", "dialogue"))

docs <- qcv(pres.deb1.docx, pres.deb2.docx, pres.deb3.docx)
dir() %in% docs
library(reports); delete(docs)    #remove the documents
dir() %in% docs

## Example 2 (quoted string urls)
url_dl("https://dl.dropboxusercontent.com/u/61803503/qdap.pdf",
       "http://www.cran.r-project.org/doc/manuals/R-intro.pdf")

delete(c("qdap.pdf", "R-intro.pdf"))

## End(Not run)
```

v_outer

Vectorized Version of outer

Description

Vectorized [outer](#).

Usage

```
v_outer(x, FUN, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----|---|
| x | A matrix, dataframe or equal length list of vectors. |
| FUN | A vectorized function. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to the function supplied to FUN. |

Value

Returns a matrix with the vectorized [outer](#) function.

Author(s)

Vincent Zoonekynd and Tyler Rinker <tyler.rinker@gmail.com>.

See Also

[outer](#), [cor](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
pooled.sd <- function(x, y) {
  n1 <- length(x)
  n2 <- length(y)
  s1 <- sd(x)
  s2 <- sd(y)
  sqrt(((n1-1)*s1 + (n2-1)*s2)/((n1-1) + (n2-1)))
}

euc.dist <- function(x,y) sqrt(sum((x - y) ^ 2))
sum2 <- function(x, y) sum(x, y)

v_outer(mtcars, cor)
v_outer(mtcars, pooled.sd)
v_outer(mtcars[, 1:7], euc.dist)
v_outer(mtcars[, 1:7], sum2)

#mtcars as a list
mtcars2 <- lapply(mtcars[, 1:7], "")
v_outer(mtcars2, cor)
v_outer(mtcars2, cor, method = "spearman")
v_outer(mtcars2, pooled.sd)
print(v_outer(mtcars[, 1:7], pooled.sd), digits = 1)
print(v_outer(mtcars[, 1:7], pooled.sd), digits = NULL)
v_outer(mtcars2, euc.dist)
v_outer(mtcars2, sum2)

wc3 <- function(x, y) sum(sapply(list(x, y), wc, byrow = FALSE))
L1 <- word_list(DATA$state, DATA$person)$cwl
(x <- v_outer(L1, wc3))
diag(x) <- (sapply(L1, length))
x

## Cosine similarity
cos_sim <- function(x, y) x %*% y / sqrt(x%*%x * y%*%y)
mat <- matrix(rbinom(500, 0:1, .45), ncol=10)
v_outer(mat, cos_sim)

v_outer(with(DATA, wfm(state, person)), cos_sim)
with(DATA, Dissimilarity(state, person))

## End(Not run)
```

Description

wfm - Generate a word frequency matrix by grouping variable(s).

wfdf - Generate a word frequency data frame by grouping variable.

wfm_expanded - Expand a word frequency matrix to have multiple rows for each word.

wfm_combine - Combines words (rows) of a word frequency matrix (wfdf) together.

weight - Weight a word frequency matrix for analysis where such weighting is sensible.

weight.wfdf - Weight a word frequency matrix for analysis where such weighting is sensible.

Filter - Filter words from a wfm that meet max/min word length criteria.

Filter.wfm - Filter words from a wfm that meet max/min word length criteria.

as.wfm - Attempts to coerce a matrix to a [wfm](#).

Usage

```
wfm(text.var = NULL, grouping.var = NULL, output = "raw",
    stopwords = NULL, char2space = "~~", ...)

wfdf(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, stopwords = NULL, margins = FALSE,
    output = "raw", digits = 2, char2space = "~~", ...)

wfm_expanded(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, ...)

wfm_combine(wf.obj, word.lists, matrix = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'wfm'
weight(x, type = "prop", ...)

## S3 method for class 'wfm'
weight(x, type = "prop", ...)

Filter(x, min = 1, max = Inf, count.apostrophe = TRUE, stopwords = NULL,
    ...)

## S3 method for class 'wfm'
Filter(x, min = 1, max = Inf, count.apostrophe = TRUE,
    stopwords = NULL, ...)

as.wfm(matrix.object)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <code>text.var</code> | The text variable. |
| <code>grouping.var</code> | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| <code>output</code> | Output type (either "proportion" or "percent"). |
| <code>stopwords</code> | A vector of stop words to remove. |
| <code>char2space</code> | A vector of characters to be turned into spaces. If <code>char.keep</code> is NULL, <code>char2space</code> will activate this argument. |
| <code>...</code> | Other arguments supplied to <code>strip</code> . |
| <code>digits</code> | An integer indicating the number of decimal places (round) or significant digits (signif) to be used. Negative values are allowed. |
| <code>margins</code> | logical. If TRUE provides <code>grouping.var</code> and word variable totals. |
| <code>word.lists</code> | A list of character vectors of words to pass to <code>wfm_combine</code> |
| <code>matrix</code> | logical. If TRUE returns the output as a <code>wfm</code> rather than a <code>wfdf</code> object. |
| <code>wf.obj</code> | A <code>wfm</code> or <code>wfdf</code> object. |
| <code>type</code> | The type of weighting to use: <code>c("prop", "max", "scaled")</code> . All weight by column. "prop" uses a proportion weighting and all columns sum to 1. "max" weights in proportion to the max value; all values are integers and column sums may not be equal. "scaled" uses <code>scale</code> to scale with <code>center = FALSE</code> ; output is not integer and column sums may not be equal. |
| <code>x</code> | A <code>wfm</code> object. |
| <code>min</code> | Minimum word length. |
| <code>max</code> | Maximum word length. |
| <code>count.apostrophe</code> | logical. If TRUE apostrophes are counted as characters. |
| <code>matrix.object</code> | A matrix object with words for row names and integer values. |

Details

`wfm` Method for Filter

Value

`wfm` - returns a word frequency of the class matrix.

`wfdf` - returns a word frequency of the class data.frame with a words column and optional margin sums.

`wfm_expanded` - returns a matrix similar to a word frequency matrix (`wfm`) but the rows are expanded to represent the maximum usages of the word and cells are dummy coded to indicate that number of uses.

`wfm_combine` - returns a word frequency matrix (`wfm`) or dataframe (`wfdf`) with counts for the combined `word.lists` merged and remaining terms (`else`).

`weight` - Returns a weighted matrix for use with other R packages. The output is not of the class "`wfm`".

Filter - Returns a matrix of the class "wfm".

as.wfm - Returns a matrix of the class "wfm".

Note

Words can be kept as one by inserting a double tilde ("~~"), or other character strings passed to `char2space`, as a single word/entry. This is useful for keeping proper names as a single unit.

Examples

```
## Not run:
## word frequency matrix (wfm) example:
with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))[1:15, ]
with(DATA, wfm(state, person))[1:15, ]
Filter(with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult))), 5)
with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))

## Filter particular words based on max/min values
v <- with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))
Filter(v, 5)
Filter(v, 5, count.apostrophe = FALSE)
Filter(v, 5, 7)
Filter(v, 4, 4)
Filter(v, 3, 4)
Filter(v, 3, 4, stopwords = Top25Words)

## insert double tilde ("~~") to keep phrases(i.e., first last name)
alts <- c(" fun", "I ")
state2 <- space_fill(DATA$state, alts, rm.extra = FALSE)
with(DATA, wfm(state2, list(sex, adult)))[1:18, ]

## word frequency dataframe (wdf) example:
with(DATA, wdf(state, list(sex, adult)))[1:15, ]
with(DATA, wdf(state, person))[1:15, ]

## insert double tilde ("~~") to keep phrases (e.g., first last name)
alts <- c(" fun", "I ")
state2 <- mgsub(alts, gsub("\\s", "~~", alts), DATA$state)
with(DATA, wdf(state2, list(sex, adult)))[1:18, ]

## wfm_expanded example:
z <- wfm(DATA$state, DATA$person)
wfm_expanded(z)[30:45, ] #two "you"s

## wf_combine examples:
#=====
## raw no margins (will work)
x <- wfm(DATA$state, DATA$person)

## raw with margin (will work)
y <- wdf(DATA$state, DATA$person, margins = TRUE)
```

```

## Proportion matrix
z2 <- wfm(DATA$state, DATA$person, output="proportion")

WL1 <- c(y[, 1])
WL2 <- list(c("read", "the", "a"), c("you", "your", "you're"))
WL3 <- list(bob = c("read", "the", "a"), yous = c("you", "your", "you're"))
WL4 <- list(bob = c("read", "the", "a"), yous = c("a", "you", "your", "your're"))
WL5 <- list(yous = c("you", "your", "your're"))
WL6 <- list(c("you", "your", "your're")) #no name so will be called words 1
WL7 <- c("you", "your", "your're")

wfm_combine(z, WL2) #Won't work not a raw frequency matrix
wfm_combine(x, WL2) #Works (raw and no margins)
wfm_combine(y, WL2) #Works (raw with margins)
wfm_combine(y, c("you", "your", "your're"))
wfm_combine(y, WL1)
wfm_combine(y, WL3)
## wfm_combine(y, WL4) #Error
wfm_combine(y, WL5)
wfm_combine(y, WL6)
wfm_combine(y, WL7)

worlis <- c("you", "it", "it's", "no", "not", "we")
y <- wfdf(DATA$state, list(DATA$sex, DATA$adult), margins = TRUE)
z <- wfm_combine(y, worlis)

chisq.test(z)
chisq.test(wfm(y))

## Dendrogram
presdeb <- with(pres_debates2012, wfm(dialogue, list(person, time)))
library(sjPlot)
sjc.dend(t(presdeb), 2:4)

## Words correlated within turns of talk
## EXAMPLE 1
library(reports)
x <- factor(with(rajSPLIT, paste(act, pad(TOT(tot)), sep = "|")))
dat <- wfm(rajSPLIT$dialogue, x)

cor(t(dat)[, c("romeo", "juliet")])
cor(t(dat)[, c("romeo", "banished")])
cor(t(dat)[, c("romeo", "juliet", "hate", "love")])
qheat(cor(t(dat)[, c("romeo", "juliet", "hate", "love")]),
      diag.na = TRUE, values = TRUE, digits = 3, by.column = NULL)

dat2 <- wfm(DATA$state, seq_len(nrow(DATA)))
qheat(cor(t(dat2)), low = "yellow", high = "red",
      grid = "grey90", diag.na = TRUE, by.column = NULL)

## EXAMPLE 2
x2 <- factor(with(pres_debates2012, paste(time, pad(TOT(tot)), sep = "|")))
dat2 <- wfm(pres_debates2012$dialogue, x2)

```

```

wrds <- word_list(pres_debates2012$dialogue,
  stopwords = c("it's", "that's", Top200Words))
wrds2 <- tolower(sort(wrds$rfswl[[1]][, 1]))
qheat(word_cor(t(dat2), word = wrds2, r = NULL),
  diag.na = TRUE, values = TRUE, digits = 3, by.column = NULL,
  high="red", low="yellow", grid=NULL)

## EXAMPLE 3
library(gridExtra); library(ggplot2); library(grid)
dat3 <- lapply(qcv(OBAMA, ROMNEY), function(x) {
  with(pres_debates2012, wfm(dialogue[person == x], x2[person == x]))
})

# Presidential debates by person
dat5 <- pres_debates2012
dat5 <- dat5[dat5$person %in% qcv(ROMNEY, OBAMA), ]

disp <- with(dat5, dispersion_plot(dialogue, wrds2, grouping.var = person,
  total.color = NULL, rm.vars=time))

cors <- lapply(dat3, function(m) {
  word_cor(t(m), word = wrds2, r = NULL)
})

plots <- lapply(cors, function(x) {
  qheat(x, diag.na = TRUE, values = TRUE, digits = 3, plot = FALSE,
    by.column = NULL, high="red", low="yellow", grid=NULL)
})

plots <- lapply(1:2, function(i) {
  plots[[i]] + ggtitle(qcv(OBAMA, ROMNEY)[i]) +
  theme(axis.title.x = element_blank(),
    plot.margin = unit(rep(0, 4), "lines"))
})

grid.arrange(disp, arrangeGrob(plots[[1]], plots[[2]], ncol=1), ncol=2)

## With `word_cor`
worlis <- list(
  pronouns = c("you", "it", "it's", "we", "i'm", "i"),
  negative = qcv(no, dumb, distrust, not, stinks),
  literacy = qcv(computer, talking, telling)
)
y <- wfdf(DATA$state, id(DATA, prefix = TRUE))
z <- wfm_combine(y, worlis)

word_cor(t(z), word = names(worlis), r = NULL)

## Plotting method
plot(y, TRUE)
plot(z)

```

```
## Correspondence Analysis
library(ca)

dat <- pres_debates2012
dat <- dat[dat$person %in% qcv(ROMNEY, OBAMA), ]

speech <- stemmer(dat$dialogue)
mytable1 <- with(dat, wfm(speech, list(person, time), stopwords = Top25Words))

fit <- ca(mytable1)
summary(fit)
plot(fit)
plot3d.ca(fit, labels=1)

mytable2 <- with(dat, wfm(speech, list(person, time), stopwords = Top200Words))

fit2 <- ca(mytable2)
summary(fit2)
plot(fit2)
plot3d.ca(fit2, labels=1)

## Weight a wfm
WFM <- with(DATA, wfm(state, list(sex, adult)))
plot(weight(WFM, "scaled"), TRUE)
weight(WFM, "prop")
weight(WFM, "max")
weight(WFM, "scaled")

## End(Not run)
```

word_associate

Find Associated Words

Description

Find words associated with a given word(s) or a phrase(s). Results can be output as a network graph and/or wordcloud.

Usage

```
word_associate(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, match.string,
  text.unit = "sentence", extra.terms = NULL, target.exclude = NULL,
  stopwords = NULL, network.plot = FALSE, wordcloud = FALSE,
  cloud.colors = c("black", "gray55"), title.color = "blue",
  nw.label.cex = 0.8, title.padj = -4.5, nw.label.colors = NULL,
  nw.layout = NULL, nw.edge.color = "gray90",
  nw.label.proportional = TRUE, nw.title.padj = NULL,
  nw.title.location = NULL, title.font = NULL, title.cex = NULL,
```

```
nw.edge.curved = TRUE, cloud.legend = NULL, cloud.legend.cex = 0.8,
cloud.legend.location = c(-0.03, 1.03), nw.legend = NULL,
nw.legend.cex = 0.8, nw.legend.location = c(-1.54, 1.41),
legend.override = FALSE, char2space = "~~", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <code>text.var</code> | The text variable. |
| <code>grouping.var</code> | The grouping variables. Default <code>NULL</code> generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| <code>match.string</code> | A list of vectors or vector of terms to associate in the text. |
| <code>text.unit</code> | The text unit (either "sentence" or "tot". This argument determines what unit to find the match string words within. For example if "sentence" is chosen the function pulls all text for sentences the match string terms are found in. |
| <code>extra.terms</code> | Other terms to color beyond the match string. |
| <code>target.exclude</code> | A vector of words to exclude from the <code>match.string</code> . |
| <code>stopwords</code> | Words to exclude from the analysis. |
| <code>network.plot</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> plots a network plot of the words. |
| <code>wordcloud</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> plots a wordcloud plot of the words. |
| <code>cloud.colors</code> | A vector of colors equal to the length of <code>match.string</code> + 1. |
| <code>title.color</code> | A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the title. |
| <code>nw.label.cex</code> | The magnification to be used for network plot labels relative to the current setting of <code>cex</code> . Default is <code>.8</code> . |
| <code>title.padj</code> | Adjustment for the title. For strings parallel to the axes, <code>padj</code> = 0 means right or top alignment, and <code>padj</code> = 1 means left or bottom alignment. |
| <code>nw.label.colors</code> | A vector of colors equal to the length of <code>match.string</code> + 1. |
| <code>nw.layout</code> | layout types supported by <code>igraph</code> . See layout . |
| <code>nw.edge.color</code> | A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the plot edges. |
| <code>nw.label.proportional</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> scales the network plots across <code>grouping.var</code> to allow plot to plot comparisons. |
| <code>nw.title.padj</code> | Adjustment for the network plot title. For strings parallel to the axes, <code>padj</code> = 0 means right or top alignment, and <code>padj</code> = 1 means left or bottom alignment. |
| <code>nw.title.location</code> | On which side of the network plot (1=bottom, 2=left, 3=top, 4=right). |
| <code>title.font</code> | The font family of the cloud title. |
| <code>title.cex</code> | Character expansion factor for the title. <code>NULL</code> and <code>NA</code> are equivalent to 1.0. |
| <code>nw.edge.curved</code> | logical. If <code>TRUE</code> edges will be curved rather than straight paths. |
| <code>cloud.legend</code> | A character vector of names corresponding to the number of vectors in <code>match.string</code> . Both <code>nw.legend</code> and <code>cloud.legend</code> can be set separately; or one may be set and by default the other will assume those legend labels. If the user does not desire this behavior use the <code>legend.override</code> argument. |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <code>cloud.legend.cex</code> | Character expansion factor for the wordcloud legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0. |
| <code>cloud.legend.location</code> | The x and y co-ordinates to be used to position the wordcloud legend. The location may also be specified by setting x to a single keyword from the list "bottomright", "bottom", "bottomleft", "left", "topleft", "top", "topright", "right" and "center". This places the legend on the inside of the plot frame at the given location. |
| <code>nw.legend</code> | A character vector of names corresponding to the number of vectors in <code>match.string</code> . Both <code>nw.legend</code> and <code>cloud.legend</code> can be set separately; or one may be set and by default the other will assume those legend labels. If the user does not desire this behavior use the <code>legend.override</code> argument. |
| <code>nw.legend.cex</code> | Character expansion factor for the network plot legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0. |
| <code>nw.legend.location</code> | The x and y co-ordinates to be used to position the network plot legend. The location may also be specified by setting x to a single keyword from the list "bottomright", "bottom", "bottomleft", "left", "topleft", "top", "topright", "right" and "center". This places the legend on the inside of the plot frame at the given location. |
| <code>legend.override</code> | By default if legend labels are supplied to either <code>cloud.legend</code> or <code>nw.legend</code> may be set and if the other remains NULL it will assume the supplied vector to the previous legend argument. If this behavior is not desired <code>legend.override</code> should be set to TRUE. |
| <code>char2space</code> | Currently a road to nowhere. Eventually this will allow the retention of characters as is allowed in <code>trans_cloud</code> already. |
| <code>...</code> | Other arguments supplied to trans_cloud . |

Value

Returns a list:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <code>word frequency matrices</code> | Word frequency matrices for each grouping variable. |
| <code>dialogue</code> | A list of dataframes for each word list (each vector supplied to <code>match.string</code>) and a final dataframe of all combined text units that contain any match string. |
| <code>match.terms</code> | A list of vectors of word lists (each vector supplied to <code>match.string</code>). |

Optionally, returns a word cloud and/or a network plot of the text unit containing the `match.string` terms.

See Also

[trans_cloud](#), [word_network_plot](#), [wordcloud](#), [graph.adjacency](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
ms <- c(" I ", "you")
et <- c(" it", " tell", "tru")
out1 <- word_associate(DATA2$state, DATA2$person, match.string = ms,
  wordcloud = TRUE, proportional = TRUE,
  network.plot = TRUE, nw.label.proportional = TRUE, extra.terms = et,
  cloud.legend = c("A", "B", "C"),
  title.color = "blue", cloud.colors = c("red", "purple", "gray70"))

#=====
#Note: You don't have to name the vectors in the lists but I do for clarity
ms <- list(
  list1 = c(" I ", " you", "not"),
  list2 = c(" wh")
)

et <- list(
  B = c(" the", "do", "tru"),
  C = c(" it", " already", "we")
)

out2 <- word_associate(DATA2$state, DATA2$person, match.string = ms,
  wordcloud = TRUE, proportional = TRUE,
  network.plot = TRUE, nw.label.proportional = TRUE, extra.terms = et,
  cloud.legend = c("A", "B", "C", "D"),
  title.color = "blue", cloud.colors = c("red", "blue", "purple", "gray70"))

out3 <- word_associate(DATA2$state, list(DATA2$day, DATA2$person), match.string = ms)

#=====
m <- list(
  A1 = c("you", "in"), #list 1
  A2 = c(" wh")        #list 2
)

n <- list(
  B = c(" the", " on"),
  C = c(" it", " no")
)

out4 <- word_associate(DATA2$state, list(DATA2$day, DATA2$person),
  match.string = m)
out5 <- word_associate(raj.act.1$dialogue, list(raj.act.1$person),
  match.string = m)
out6 <- with(mraja1spl, word_associate(dialogue, list(fam.aff, sex),
  match.string = m))
names(out6)
lapply(out6$dialogue, htruncdf, n = 20, w = 20)

#=====
DATA2$state2 <- space_fill(DATA2$state, c("is fun", "too fun"))
```

```

ms <- list(
  list1 = c(" I ", " you", "is fun", "too fun"),
  list2 = c(" wh")
)

et <- list(
  B = c(" the", " on"),
  C = c(" it", " no")
)

out7 <- word_associate(DATA2$state2, DATA2$person, match.string = ms,
  wordcloud = TRUE, proportional = TRUE,
  network.plot = TRUE, nw.label.proportional = TRUE, extra.terms = et,
  cloud.legend = c("A", "B", "C", "D"),
  title.color = "blue", cloud.colors = c("red", "blue", "purple", "gray70"))

DATA2 <- qdap::DATA2

## End(Not run)

```

word_cor

*Find Correlated Words***Description**

Find associated words within grouping variable(s).

Usage

```
word_cor(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, word, r = 0.7, values = TRUE,
  method = "pearson", ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable (or frequency matrix). |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| word | The word(s) vector to find associated words for. |
| r | The correlation level find associated words for. If positive this is the minimum value, if negative this is the maximum value. |
| values | logical. If TRUE returns the named correlates (names are the words). If FALSE only the associated words are returned. |
| method | A character string indicating which correlation coefficient is to be computed ("pearson", "kendall", or "spearman"). |
| ... | Other arguments passed to wfm . |

Value

Returns a vector of associated words or correlation matrix if `r = NULL`.

See Also

[word_proximity](#), [findAssocs](#), [word_associate](#), [wfm](#), [cor](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
x <- factor(with(rajSPLIT, paste(act, pad(TOT(tot)), sep = "|")))
word_cor(rajSPLIT$dialogue, x, "romeo", .45)
word_cor(rajSPLIT$dialogue, x, "love", .5)

## Negative correlation
word_cor(rajSPLIT$dialogue, x, "you", -.1)
with(rajSPLIT, word_cor(dialogue, list(person, act), "hate"))

words <- c("hate", "i", "love", "ghost")
with(rajSPLIT, word_cor(dialogue, x, words, r = .5))
with(rajSPLIT, word_cor(dialogue, x, words, r = .4))

## Set `r = NULL` to get matrix between words
with(rajSPLIT, word_cor(dialogue, x, words, r = NULL))

## Run on multiple times/person/nested
## Split and apply to data sets
## Suggested use of stemming
DATA3 <- split(DATA2, DATA2$person)

## Find correlations between words per turn of talk by person
## Throws multiple warning because small data set
lapply(DATA3, function(x) {
  word_cor(x[, "state"], id(x), qcv(computer, i, no, good), r = NULL)
})

## Find words correlated per turn of talk by person
## Throws multiple warning because small data set
lapply(DATA3, function(x) {
  word_cor(x[, "state"], id(x), qcv(computer, i, no, good))
})

## A real example
dat <- pres_debates2012
dat$TOT <- factor(with(dat, paste(time, pad(TOT(tot)), sep = "|")))
dat <- dat[dat$person %in% qcv(OBAMA, ROMNEY), ]
dat$person <- factor(dat$person)
dat.split <- with(dat, split(dat, list(person, time)))

wrds <- qcv(america, debt, dollar, people, tax, health)
lapply(dat.split, function(x) {
```

```

    word_cor(x[, "dialogue"], x[, "TOT"], wrds, r=NULL)
  })

  ## Supply a matrix (make sure to use `t` on a `wfm` matrix)
  worlis <- list(
    pronouns = c("you", "it", "it's", "we", "i'm", "i"),
    negative = qcv(no, dumb, distrust, not, stinks),
    literacy = qcv(computer, talking, telling)
  )
  y <- wfdm(DATA$state, id(DATA, prefix = TRUE))
  z <- wfm_combine(y, worlis)

  out <- word_cor(t(z), word = c(names(worlis), "else.words"), r = NULL)
  out
  plot(out)

  ## Additional plotting/viewing
  require(tm)
  data("crude")

  out1 <- word_cor(t(tm_corpus2wfm(crude)), word = "oil", r=.7)
  vect2df(out1[[1]], "word", "cor")

  plot(out1)
  qheat(vect2df(out1[[1]], "word", "cor"), values=TRUE, high="red",
    digits=2, order.by ="cor", plot=FALSE) + coord_flip()

  out2 <- word_cor(t(tm_corpus2wfm(crude)), word = c("oil", "country"), r=.7)
  plot(out2)

  ## End(Not run)

```

word_count

*Word Counts***Description**

word_count - Transcript apply word counts.

character_count - Transcript apply character counts.

character_table - Computes a table of character counts by grouping . variable(s).

Usage

```
word_count(text.var, byrow = TRUE, missing = NA, digit.remove = TRUE,
  names = FALSE)
```

```
wc(text.var, byrow = TRUE, missing = NA, digit.remove = TRUE,
  names = FALSE)
```

```

character_count(text.var, byrow = TRUE, missing = NA,
  apostrophe.remove = TRUE, digit.remove = TRUE, count.space = FALSE)

character_table(text.var, grouping.var, percent = TRUE, prop.by.row = TRUE,
  zero.replace = 0, digits = 2, ...)

char_table(text.var, grouping.var, percent = TRUE, prop.by.row = TRUE,
  zero.replace = 0, digits = 2, ...)

```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| byrow | logical. If TRUE counts by row, if FALSE counts all words. |
| missing | Value to insert for missing values (empty cells). |
| digit.remove | logical. If TRUE removes digits before counting words. |
| names | logical. If TRUE the sentences are given as the names of the counts. |
| apostrophe.remove | logical. If TRUE apostrophes will be counted in the character count. |
| count.space | logical. If TRUE spaces are counted as characters. |
| prop.by.row | logical. If TRUE applies proportional to the row. If FALSE applies by column. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to prop . |
| percent | logical. If TRUE output given as percent. If FALSE the output is proportion. |
| zero.replace | Value to replace 0 values with. |
| digits | Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing. |

Value

word_count - returns a word count by row or total.

character_count - returns a character count by row or total.

character_table - returns a list: dataframe of character counts by grouping variable.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| raw | Dataframe of the frequency of characters by grouping variable. |
| prop | Dataframe of the proportion of characters by grouping variable. |
| rnp | Dataframe of the frequency and proportions of characters by grouping variable. |
| percent | The value of percent used for plotting purposes. |
| zero.replace | The value of zero.replace used for plotting purposes. |

Note

wc is a convenient short hand for word_count.

See Also

[syllable_count](#), [prop](#), [colcomb2class](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
## WORD COUNT
word_count(DATA$state)
wc(DATA$state)
word_count(DATA$state, names = TRUE)
word_count(DATA$state, byrow=FALSE, names = TRUE)
sum(word_count(DATA$state))

## PLOT WORD COUNTS
raj2 <- raj
raj2$scaled <- unlist(tapply(wc(raj$dialogue), raj2$act, scale))
raj2$scaled2 <- unlist(tapply(wc(raj$dialogue), raj2$act, scale, scale = FALSE))
raj2$ID <- factor(unlist(tapply(raj2$act, raj2$act, seq_along)))

ggplot(raj2, aes(x = ID, y = scaled, fill =person)) +
  geom_bar(stat="identity") +
  facet_grid(act~.) +
  ylab("Scaled") + xlab("Turn of Talk") +
  guides(fill = guide_legend(nrow = 5, byrow = TRUE)) +
  theme(legend.position="bottom") +
  ggtitle("Scaled and Centered")

ggplot(raj2, aes(x = ID, y = scaled2, fill =person)) +
  geom_bar(stat="identity") +
  facet_grid(act~.) +
  ylab("Scaled") + xlab("Turn of Talk") +
  guides(fill = guide_legend(nrow = 5, byrow = TRUE)) +
  theme(legend.position="bottom") +
  ggtitle("Mean Difference")

## CHARACTER COUNTS
character_count(DATA$state)
character_count(DATA$state, byrow=FALSE)
sum(character_count(DATA$state))

## CHARACTER TABLE
x <- character_table(DATA$state, DATA$person)
plot(x)
plot(x, label = TRUE)
plot(x, label = TRUE, text.color = "red")
plot(x, label = TRUE, lab.digits = 1, zero.replace = "PP7")

scores(x)
counts(x)
proportions(x)
```

```

plot(scores(x))
plot(counts(x))
plot(proportions(x))

## combine columns
colcomb2class(x, list(vowels = c("a", "e", "i", "o", "u")))

## char_table(DATA$state, DATA$person)
## char_table(DATA$state, DATA$person, percent = TRUE)
## character_table(DATA$state, list(DATA$sex, DATA$adult))

library(ggplot2);library(reshape2)
dat <- character_table(DATA$state, list(DATA$sex, DATA$adult))
dat2 <- colsplit2df(melt(counts(dat)), keep.orig = TRUE)
head(dat2, 15)

ggplot(data = dat2, aes(y = variable, x = value, colour=sex)) +
  facet_grid(adult~.) +
  geom_line(size=1, aes(group =variable), colour = "black") +
  geom_point()

ggplot(data = dat2, aes(x = variable, y = value)) +
  geom_bar(aes(fill = variable), stat = "identity") +
  facet_grid(sex ~ adult, margins = TRUE) +
  theme(legend.position="none")

## End(Not run)

```

word_diff_list

*Differences In Word Use Between Groups***Description**

Look at the differences in word uses between grouping variable(s). Look at all possible "a" vs. "b" combinations or "a" vs. all others.

Usage

```
word_diff_list(text.var, grouping.var, vs.all = FALSE, vs.all.cut = 1,
  stopwords = NULL, alphabetical = FALSE, digits = 2)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| vs.all | logical. If TRUE looks at each grouping variable against all others ("a" vs. all comparison). If FALSE looks at each "a" vs. "b", comparison (e.g., for groups "a", "b", and "c"; "a" vs. "b", "a" vs. "c" and "b" vs. "c" will be considered). |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| vs.all.cut | Controls the number of other groups that may share a word (default is 1). |
| stopwords | A vector of stop words to remove. |
| alphabetical | logical. If TRUE orders the word lists alphabetized by word. If FALSE order first by frequency and then by word. |
| digits | the number of digits to be displayed in the proportion column (default is 3). |

Value

An list of word data frames comparing grouping variables word use against one another. Each dataframe contains three columns:

| | |
|------|---|
| word | The words unique to that group |
| freq | The number of times that group used that word |
| prop | The proportion of that group's overall word use dedicated to that particular word |

Examples

```
## Not run:
out1 <- with(DATA, word_diff_list(text.var = state,
  grouping.var = list(sex, adult)))
lapply(unlist(out1, recursive = FALSE), head, n=3)

out2 <- with(DATA, word_diff_list(state, person))
lapply(unlist(out2, recursive = FALSE), head, n=3)

out3 <- with(DATA, word_diff_list(state, grouping.var = list(sex, adult),
  vs.all=TRUE, vs.all.cut=2))

out4 <- with(mraja1, word_diff_list(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = list(mraja1$sex, mraja1$fam.aff)))

out5 <- word_diff_list(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$person)

out6 <- word_diff_list(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$fam.aff, stopwords = Top25Words)

out7 <- word_diff_list(mraja1$dialogue, mraja1$fam.aff, vs.all=TRUE, vs.all.cut=2)
lapply(out7, head, n=3)

## End(Not run)
```

word_list

Raw Word Lists/Frequency Counts

Description

Transcript Apply Raw Word Lists and Frequency Counts by grouping variable(s).

Usage

```
word_list(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, stopwords = NULL,
  alphabetical = FALSE, cut.n = 20, cap = TRUE, cap.list = NULL,
  cap.I = TRUE, rm.bracket = TRUE, char.keep = NULL,
  apostrophe.remove = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| stopwords | A vector of stop words to remove. |
| alphabetical | If TRUE the output of frequency lists is ordered alphabetically. If FALSE the list is ordered by frequency rank. |
| cut.n | Cut off point for reduced frequency stop word list (rfswl). |
| cap | logical. If TRUE capitalizes words from the cap.list. |
| cap.list | Vector of words to capitalize. |
| cap.I | logical. If TRUE capitalizes words containing the personal pronoun I. |
| rm.bracket | logical If TRUE all brackets and bracketed text are removed from analysis. |
| char.keep | A character vector of symbols (i.e., punctuation) that word_list should keep. The default is to remove every symbol except apostrophes. |
| apostrophe.remove | logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from the output. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to strip . |

Value

An object of class "word_list" is a list of lists of vectors or dataframes containing the following components:

| | |
|-------|---|
| cwl | complete word list; raw words |
| swl | stop word list; same as rwl with stop words removed |
| fwl | frequency word list; a data frame of words and corresponding frequency counts |
| fswl | frequency stopword word list; same as fwl but with stop words removed |
| rfswl | reduced frequency stopword word list; same as fswl but truncated to n rows |

Examples

```
## Not run:
word_list(raj.act.1$dialogue)

out1 <- with(raj, word_list(text.var = dialogue,
  grouping.var = list(person, act)))
names(out1)
lapply(out1$cwl, "[", 1:5)
```

```

with(DATA, word_list(state, person))
with(DATA, word_list(state, person, stopwords = Top25Words))
with(DATA, word_list(state, person, cap = FALSE, cap.list=c("do", "we")))

## End(Not run)

```

word_network_plot

Word Network Plot

Description

A network plot of words. Shows the interconnected and supporting use of words between textual units containing key terms.

Usage

```

word_network_plot(text.var, grouping.var = 1:length(text.var),
  target.words = NULL, stopwords = qdapDictionaries::Top100Words,
  label.cex = 0.8, label.size = 0.5, edge.curved = TRUE,
  vertex.shape = "circle", edge.color = "gray70", label.colors = "black",
  layout = NULL, title.name = NULL, title.padj = -4.5,
  title.location = 3, title.font = NULL, title.cex = 0.8,
  log.labels = FALSE, title.color = "black", legend = NULL,
  legend.cex = 0.8, legend.location = c(-1.54, 1.41), plot = TRUE,
  char2space = "~~", ...)

```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default uses the sequence along the length of text variable (this may be the connection of sentences or turn of talk as the textual unit). Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| target.words | A named list of vectors of words whose length corresponds to label.colors (+1 length in cloud colors for non-matched terms). |
| stopwords | Words to exclude from the analysis (default is Top100Words). |
| label.cex | The magnification to be used for network plot labels relative to the current setting of cex. Default is .8. |
| log.labels | logical. If TRUE uses a proportional log label for more readable labels. The formula is: $\log(\text{SUMS})/\max(\log(\text{SUMS}))$. label.size adds more control over the label sizes. |
| label.size | An optional sizing constant to add to labels if log.labels is TRUE. |
| edge.curved | logical. If TRUE edges will be curved rather than straight paths. |
| vertex.shape | The shape of the vertices (see igraph.vertex.shapes for more). |
| edge.color | A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the plot edges. |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| label.colors | A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the labels. |
| layout | Layout types supported by igraph. See layout . |
| title.name | The title of the plot. |
| title.padj | Adjustment for the network plot title. For strings parallel to the axes, padj = 0 means right or top alignment, and padj = 1 means left or bottom alignment. |
| title.location | On which side of the network plot (1=bottom, 2=left, 3=top, 4=right). |
| title.font | The font family of the cloud title. |
| title.cex | Character expansion factor for the title. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0. |
| title.color | A character vector of length one corresponding to the color of the title. |
| legend | A character vector of names corresponding to the number of vectors in match.string. |
| legend.cex | Character expansion factor for the network plot legend. NULL and NA are equivalent to 1.0. |
| legend.location | The x and y co-ordinates to be used to position the network plot legend. The location may also be specified by setting x to a single keyword from the list "bottomright", "bottom", "bottomleft", "left", "topleft", "top", "topright", "right" and "center". This places the legend on the inside of the plot frame at the given location. |
| plot | logical. If TRUE plots a network plot of the words. |
| char2space | A vector of characters to be turned into spaces. If char.keep is NULL, char2space will activate this argument. |
| ... | Other arguments passed to strip . |

Note

Words can be kept as one by inserting a double tilde ("~~"), or other character strings passed to char2space, as a single word/entry. This is useful for keeping proper names as a single unit.

See Also

[word_network_plot](#), [graph.adjacency](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state)
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, stopwords=NULL)
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, DATA$person)
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, DATA$person, stopwords=NULL)
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, grouping.var=list(DATA$sex,
  DATA$adult))
word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, grouping.var=DATA$person,
  title.name = "TITLE", log.labels=TRUE)
word_network_plot(text.var=raj.act.1$dialogue, grouping.var=raj.act.1$person,
  stopwords = Top200Words)
```

```

#insert double tilde ("~~") to keep dual words (e.g., first last name)
alts <- c(" fun", "I ")
state2 <- mgsub(alts, gsub("\\s", "~~", alts), DATA$state)
word_network_plot(text.var=state2, grouping.var=DATA$person)

## Invisibly returns the igraph model
x <- word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, DATA$person)
str(x)
library(igraph)
plot(x, vertex.size=0, vertex.color="white", edge.curved = TRUE)

x2 <- word_network_plot(text.var=DATA$state, grouping.var=DATA$person,
  title.name = "TITLE", log.labels = TRUE, label.size = 1.2)
l <- layout.drl(x2, options=list(simmer.attraction=0))
plot(x2, vertex.size=0, layout = l)

## End(Not run)

```

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| word_proximity | <i>Proximity Matrix Between Words</i> |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|

Description

Generate proximity measures to ascertain a mean distance measure between word uses.

Weight a word_proximity object.

word_proximity Method for weight

Usage

```

word_proximity(text.var, terms, grouping.var = NULL, parallel = TRUE,
  cores = parallel::detectCores()/2)

weight(x, type = "scale", ...)

## S3 method for class 'word_proximity'
weight(x, type = "scale", ...)

```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| text.var | The text variable. |
| terms | A vector of quoted terms. |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| parallel | logical. If TRUE attempts to run the function on multiple cores. Note that this may not mean a speed boost if you have one core or if the data set is smaller as the cluster takes time to create. |

| | |
|-------|---|
| cores | The number of cores to use if parallel = TRUE. Default is half the number of available cores. |
| x | An object to be weighted. |
| type | A weighting type of: c("scale_log", "scale", "rev_scale", "rev_scale_log", "log", "sqrt", "scale_sqrt", "rev_sqrt", "rev_scale_sqrt"). The weight type section name (i.e. A_B_C where A, B, and C are sections) determines what action will occur. log will use log , sqrt will use sqrt , scale will standardize the values. rev will multiply by -1 to give the inverse sign. This enables a comparison similar to correlations rather than distance. |
| ... | ignored. |

Details

Note that row names are the first word and column names are the second comparison word. The values for Word A compared to Word B will not be the same as Word B compared to Word A. This is because, unlike a true distance measure, `word_proximity`'s matrix is asymmetrical. `word_proximity` computes the distance by taking each sentence position for Word A and comparing it to the nearest sentence location for Word B.

Value

Returns a list of matrices of proximity measures in the unit of average sentences between words (defaults to scaled).

Returns a weighted list of matrices.

Note

The `match.terms` is character sensitive. Spacing is an important way to grab specific words and requires careful thought. Using "read" will find the words "bread", "read" "reading", and "ready". If you want to search for just the word "read" you'd supply a vector of c(" read ", " reads", " reading", " reader").

A constant of .000000000001 is added to each element when log is used to deal with the problem of $\log(0)$.

See Also

[word_proximity](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
wrds <- word_list(pres_debates2012$dialogue,
  stopwords = c("it's", "that's", Top200Words))
wrds2 <- tolower(sort(wrds$rfswl[[1]][, 1]))

(x <- with(pres_debates2012, word_proximity(dialogue, wrds2)))
plot(x)
plot(weight(x))
plot(weight(x, "rev_scale_log"))
```

```
(x2 <- with(pres_debates2012, word_proximity(dialogue, wrds2, person)))

## The spaces around `terms` are important
(x3 <- with(DATA, word_proximity(state, spaste(qcv(the, i)))))
(x4 <- with(DATA, word_proximity(state, qcv(the, i))))

## End(Not run)
```

word_stats

*Descriptive Word Statistics***Description**

Transcript apply descriptive word statistics.

Usage

```
word_stats(text.var, grouping.var = NULL, tot = NULL, parallel = FALSE,
  rm.incomplete = FALSE, digit.remove = FALSE, apostrophe.remove = FALSE,
  digits = 3, ...)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| text.var | The text variable or a "word_stats" object (i.e., the output of a word_stats function). |
| grouping.var | The grouping variables. Default NULL generates one word list for all text. Also takes a single grouping variable or a list of 1 or more grouping variables. |
| tot | Optional turns of talk variable that yields turn of talk measures. |
| parallel | logical. If TRUE attempts to run the function on multiple cores. Note that this may not mean a speed boost if you have one core or if the data set is smaller as the cluster takes time to create (parallel is slower until approximately 10,000 rows). To reduce run time pass a "word_stats" object to the word_stats function. |
| rm.incomplete | logical. If TRUE incomplete statements are removed from calculations in the output. |
| digit.remove | logical. If TRUE removes digits from calculating the output. |
| apostrophe.remove | logical. If TRUE removes apostrophes from calculating the output. |
| digits | Integer; number of decimal places to round when printing. |
| ... | Any other arguments passed to end_inc . |

Details

Note that a sentence is classified with only one endmark. An imperative sentence is classified only as imperative (not as a state, quest, or exclm as well). If a sentence is both imperative and incomplete the sentence will be counted as incomplete rather than imperative. labeled as both imperative

Value

Returns a list of three descriptive word statistics:

| | |
|--------------|---|
| ts | A data frame of descriptive word statistics by row |
| gts | A data frame of word/sentence statistics per grouping variable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • n.tot - number of turns of talk • n.sent - number of sentences • n.words - number of words • n.char - number of characters • n.syl - number of syllables • n.poly - number of polysyllables • sptot - syllables per turn of talk • wptot - words per turn of talk • wps - words per sentence • cps - characters per sentence • sps - syllables per sentence • psps - poly-syllables per sentence • cpw - characters per word • spw - syllables per word • n.state - number of statements • n.quest - number of questions • n.exclm - number of exclamations • n.incom - number of incomplete statements • p.state - proportion of statements • p.quest - proportion of questions • p.exclm - proportion of exclamations • p.incom - proportion of incomplete statements • n.hapax - number of hapax legomenon • n.dis - number of dis legomenon • grow.rate - proportion of hapax legomenon to words • prop.dis - proportion of dis legomenon to words |
| mpun | An account of sentences with an improper/missing end mark |
| word.elem | A data frame with word element columns from gts |
| sent.elem | A data frame with sentence element columns from gts |
| omit | Counter of omitted sentences for internal use (only included if some rows contained missing values) |
| percent | The value of percent used for plotting purposes. |
| zero.replace | The value of zero.replace used for plotting purposes. |
| digits | integer value of number of digits to display; mostly internal use |

Warning

It is assumed the user has run `sentSplit` on their data, otherwise some counts may not be accurate.

See Also[end_inc](#)**Examples**

```
## Not run:
word_stats(mraja1spl$dialogue, mraja1spl$person)

(desc_wrds <- with(mraja1spl, word_stats(dialogue, person, tot = tot)))

## Recycle for speed boost
with(mraja1spl, word_stats(desc_wrds, person, tot = tot))

scores(desc_wrds)
counts(desc_wrds)
htruncdf(counts(desc_wrds), 15, 6)
plot(scores(desc_wrds))
plot(counts(desc_wrds))

names(desc_wrds)
htruncdf(desc_wrds$ts, 15, 5)
htruncdf(desc_wrds$gts, 15, 6)
desc_wrds$mpun
desc_wrds$word.elem
desc_wrds$sent.elem
plot(desc_wrds)
plot(desc_wrds, label=TRUE, lab.digits = 1)

## Correlation Visualization
qheat(cor(scores(desc_wrds)[, -1]), diag.na = TRUE, by.column = NULL,
      low = "yellow", high = "red", grid = FALSE)

## Parallel (possible speed boost)
with(mraja1spl, word_stats(dialogue, list(sex, died, fam.aff)))
with(mraja1spl, word_stats(dialogue, list(sex, died, fam.aff),
      parallel = TRUE))

## Recycle for speed boost
word_stats(desc_wrds, mraja1spl$sex)

## End(Not run)
```

Index

- *Topic **Automated**
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **Boolean-matrix**
 - adjacency_matrix, 7
- *Topic **Coleman**
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **Flesch-Kincaid**,
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **Fry**,
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **Gantt**
 - gantt, 77
 - gantt_plot, 79
 - gantt_rep, 81
 - gantt_wrap, 82
- *Topic **Index**,
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **Kullback-Leibler**
 - kullback_leibler, 94
- *Topic **Liau**,
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **Linsear**
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **Readability**
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **SMOG**,
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **Write**
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **Zipf**,
 - rank_freq_mplot, 189
- *Topic **abbreviation**
 - replace_abbreviation, 194
- *Topic **adjacency-matrix**,
 - adjacency_matrix, 7
- *Topic **association**
 - cm_distance, 37
 - word_cor, 259
- *Topic **bag-of-words**
 - bag_o_words, 13
- *Topic **bracket**,
 - bracketX, 16
- *Topic **bracket-remove**,
 - bracketX, 16
- *Topic **character-count**
 - word_count, 261
- *Topic **character**
 - clean, 19
 - qcv, 177
- *Topic **clean**
 - scrubber, 209
- *Topic **co-occurrence**
 - cm_code.blank, 21
 - cm_code.combine, 23
 - cm_code.exclude, 25
 - cm_code.overlap, 27
 - cm_combine.dummy, 30
- *Topic **coded**
 - cm_long2dummy, 41
- *Topic **codes**
 - cm_distance, 37
- *Topic **coding**,
 - cm_df2long, 35
 - cm_range2long, 43
 - cm_time2long, 45
- *Topic **coding**
 - cm_df.fill, 31
 - cm_df.temp, 33
 - cm_range.temp, 42
 - cm_time.temp, 44
- *Topic **collapse**
 - list2df, 96
- *Topic **color**,
 - text2color, 238
- *Topic **column-split**
 - colSplit, 48
 - colsplit2df, 49
- *Topic **combine**,

- qcombine, 176
- *Topic **contraction**
 - replace_contraction, 195
- *Topic **conversion**
 - hms2sec, 88
 - sec2hms, 212
- *Topic **correlation**,
 - word_cor, 259
- *Topic **curly-braces**
 - bracketX, 16
- *Topic **datasets**
 - DATA, 60
 - DATA.SPLIT, 61
 - DATA2, 61
 - mrja1, 101
 - mrja1spl, 101
 - pres_debate_raw2012, 147
 - pres_debates2012, 146
 - raj, 183
 - raj.act.1, 184
 - raj.act.2, 185
 - raj.act.3, 185
 - raj.act.4, 186
 - raj.act.5, 186
 - raj.demographics, 187
 - rajPOS, 187
 - rajSPLIT, 188
 - raw.time.span, 191
 - sample.time.span, 201
- *Topic **demographic**
 - key_merge, 93
- *Topic **descriptive**
 - word_stats, 271
- *Topic **dictionary**,
 - hash, 86
 - lookup, 97
- *Topic **dictionary**
 - text2color, 238
- *Topic **dispersion**
 - dispersion_plot, 63
- *Topic **dissimilarity**
 - Dissimilarity, 65
- *Topic **distance**
 - cm_distance, 37
- *Topic **distribution**,
 - dist_tab, 67
- *Topic **diversity**
 - diversity, 69
- *Topic **dummy**
 - cm_long2dummy, 41
- *Topic **end-mark**
 - end_mark, 71
- *Topic **escaped**
 - clean, 19
- *Topic **explicit**,
 - formality, 73
- *Topic **formality**,
 - formality, 73
- *Topic **frequency**
 - dist_tab, 67
 - mtabulate, 102
- *Topic **frequent_terms**
 - freq_terms, 76
- *Topic **gender**
 - name2sex, 106
- *Topic **hash**,
 - hash, 86
 - lookup, 97
- *Topic **heatcloud**
 - gradient_cloud, 84
- *Topic **heatmap**
 - qheat, 178
- *Topic **http**
 - rm_url, 200
- *Topic **id**
 - id, 90
- *Topic **incomplete-sentence**
 - incomplete_replace, 92
- *Topic **incomplete**
 - end_inc, 71
- *Topic **justification**
 - left_just, 95
- *Topic **justify**,
 - left_just, 95
- *Topic **list**
 - list2df, 96
- *Topic **long**
 - cm_2long, 20
- *Topic **lookup**,
 - text2color, 238
- *Topic **lookup**
 - hash, 86
 - lookup, 97
- *Topic **merge**,
 - key_merge, 93
- *Topic **missing-value**

- NAer, 105
- *Topic **name**
 - name2sex, 106
- *Topic **network**
 - word_network_plot, 267
- *Topic **ngram**
 - ngrams, 109
- *Topic **number-to-word**
 - replace_number, 196
- *Topic **parenthesis**
 - bracketX, 16
- *Topic **parse**
 - scrubber, 209
- *Topic **parts-of-speech**
 - formality, 73
- *Topic **parts-of-speech**
 - pos, 140
- *Topic **paste**
 - paste2, 111
- *Topic **percent**
 - prop, 171
- *Topic **percentage**
 - prop, 171
- *Topic **polarity**
 - polarity, 136
- *Topic **polysyllable**
 - syllable_sum, 224
- *Topic **pos**
 - formality, 73
- *Topic **project**
 - new_project, 107
- *Topic **proportion**
 - prop, 171
- *Topic **question**
 - question_type, 181
- *Topic **question-count**
 - question_type, 181
- *Topic **rank-frequency**
 - rank_freq_mplot, 189
- *Topic **readability**
 - automated_readability_index, 10
- *Topic **recode**
 - text2color, 238
- *Topic **replace**
 - replacer, 194
- *Topic **scale**
 - outlier_labeler, 111
- *Topic **scale**
 - multiscale, 104
- *Topic **sentence**
 - sentSplit, 213
 - tot_plot, 239
- *Topic **sentiment**
 - polarity, 136
- *Topic **span**
 - cm_df2long, 35
 - cm_range2long, 43
- *Topic **split**
 - sentSplit, 213
 - tot_plot, 239
- *Topic **standardize**
 - outlier_labeler, 111
- *Topic **statistic**
 - word_stats, 271
- *Topic **stem**
 - stemmer, 218
- *Topic **stopwords**
 - rm_stopwords, 199
- *Topic **string-wrap**
 - strWrap, 220
- *Topic **syllabication**
 - syllable_sum, 224
- *Topic **syllable**
 - syllable_sum, 224
- *Topic **symbol-replace**
 - replace_symbol, 197
- *Topic **tabulate**
 - mtabulate, 102
- *Topic **time**
 - hms2sec, 88
 - sec2hms, 212
- *Topic **time-span**
 - cm_time2long, 45
- *Topic **time**
 - cm_df2long, 35
 - cm_range2long, 43
- *Topic **transcript**
 - cm_df.transcript, 34
 - read.transcript, 191
- *Topic **transform**
 - cm_code.transform, 28
 - qcombine, 176
- *Topic **turn-of-talk**
 - sentSplit, 213
 - tot_plot, 239
- *Topic **url**

- rm_url, 200
- *Topic **venn**
 - trans_venn, 245
- *Topic **word-count**,
 - word_count, 261
- *Topic **word-frequency-matrix**
 - wfm, 250
- *Topic **word-list**
 - word_diff_list, 264
 - word_list, 265
- *Topic **word-search**
 - termco, 233
- *Topic **wordcloud**
 - trans_cloud, 241
- *Topic **workflow**
 - new_project, 107
- *Topic **www**
 - rm_url, 200
- %bs% (Search), 210
- %ha% (hash), 86
- %l+% (lookup), 97
- %l% (lookup), 97
- abbreviations, 195
- adjacency_matrix, 7
- adjmat (adjacency_matrix), 7
- agrep, 106, 242
- all_words, 9, 9, 76
- amplification.words, 181
- apply_as_df (tdm), 227
- apply_as_tm (tdm), 227
- as.character, 220
- as.wfm (wfm), 250
- assign, 100
- automated_readability_index, 10, 53, 203
- bag_o_words, 13, 200
- beg2char, 14
- blank2NA, 15
- boolean_search, 210, 244
- boolean_search (Search), 210
- bracketX, 16, 180–182, 195–198, 214
- bracketXtract (bracketX), 16
- breaker (bag_o_words), 13
- c, 177
- capitalizer, 18, 218, 219
- char2end (beg2char), 14
- char_table (word_count), 261
- character_count (word_count), 261
- character_table, 54, 173, 203
- character_table (word_count), 261
- clean, 19
- cm_2long, 20
- cm_code.blank, 21, 24, 26, 29
- cm_code.combine, 22, 23, 26, 27, 29
- cm_code.exclude, 22, 24, 25, 29
- cm_code.overlap, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29
- cm_code.transform, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28
- cm_combine.dummy, 30, 40
- cm_df.fill, 31, 34
- cm_df.temp, 20, 32, 33, 35, 36, 100
- cm_df.transcript, 32, 34, 34, 43
- cm_df2long, 20–22, 24–29, 32, 35, 35, 41, 43, 46
- cm_distance, 37
- cm_dummy2long, 39
- cm_long2dummy, 30, 31, 40, 41
- cm_range.temp, 20, 42, 45
- cm_range2long, 20–22, 24–29, 34, 36, 41, 43, 100
- cm_time.temp, 20, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46
- cm_time2long, 20–22, 24–29, 36, 41, 43, 45, 46
- colcomb2class, 47, 141, 182, 236, 263
- coleman_liau, 54, 204
- coleman_liau
 - (automated_readability_index), 10
- color.legend, 86
- colpaste2df, 50
- colpaste2df (paste2), 111
- colSplit, 48, 49, 50
- colsplit2df, 48, 49, 50, 112
- combo_syllable_sum (syllable_sum), 224
- common, 50
- common.list, 51
- condense, 52, 100
- contractions, 181, 196
- cor, 249, 260
- Corpus, 227–229
- counts, 11, 53, 144, 172, 202
- counts.automated_readability_index, 53
- counts.character_table, 54
- counts.coleman_liau, 54
- counts.flesch_kincaid, 55
- counts.formality, 55

- counts.fry, [56](#)
- counts.linsear_write, [56](#)
- counts.polarity, [57](#)
- counts.pos, [57](#)
- counts.pos_by, [58](#)
- counts.question_type, [58](#)
- counts.SMOG, [59](#)
- counts.termco, [59](#)
- counts.word_stats, [60](#)
- cut, [68](#)

- DATA, [60](#), [61](#)
- DATA.SPLIT, [61](#)
- DATA2, [61](#)
- df2tm_corpus (tdm), [227](#)
- DICTIONARY, [226](#)
- dir_map, [62](#), [192](#)
- dispersion_plot, [63](#)
- Dissimilarity, [65](#), [246](#)
- dissimilarity (Dissimilarity), [65](#)
- dist, [8](#), [66](#)
- dist_tab, [67](#)
- diversity, [69](#)
- DocumentTermMatrix, [73](#), [227–229](#)
- dtm (tdm), [227](#)
- duplicates, [70](#)

- end_inc, [11](#), [71](#), [271](#), [273](#)
- end_mark, [71](#), [244](#)
- english, [197](#)
- environment, [87](#)
- exclude, [72](#)

- facet_grid, [83](#), [84](#), [240](#)
- facet_wrap, [83](#), [84](#), [240](#)
- Filter (wfm), [250](#)
- findAssocs, [260](#)
- flesch_kincaid, [55](#), [204](#)
- flesch_kincaid
 - (automated_readability_index), [10](#)
- formality, [55](#), [73](#), [74](#), [144](#), [173](#), [202](#), [205](#)
- freq_terms, [76](#)
- fry, [11](#), [53](#), [56](#), [127](#), [202](#), [205](#)
- fry (automated_readability_index), [10](#)

- gantt, [77](#), [78–81](#), [84](#)
- gantt_plot, [78](#), [79](#), [81](#), [84](#), [126](#)
- gantt_rep, [78–80](#), [81](#), [84](#)

- gantt_wrap, [78–81](#), [82](#), [83](#), [240](#)
- genX (bracketX), [16](#)
- genXtract (bracketX), [16](#)
- geom_point, [134](#)
- geom_smooth, [120](#)
- gradient_cloud, [84](#), [243](#)
- graph.adjacency, [257](#), [268](#)
- grepl, [198](#)
- gsub, [103](#), [104](#), [201](#), [215](#)

- hash, [86](#)
- hash_look (hash), [86](#)
- head, [89](#)
- heatmap.2, [234](#)
- hms2sec, [88](#), [213](#)
- htruncdf, [88](#), [89](#)

- id, [90](#)
- igraph.vertex.shapes, [267](#)
- imperative, [91](#), [91](#)
- incomp (incomplete_replace), [92](#)
- incomplete_replace, [92](#), [214](#)

- key_merge, [93](#)
- kullback_leibler, [94](#)

- labMT, [226](#)
- layout, [256](#), [268](#)
- lcolsplit2df, [50](#)
- lcolsplit2df (colsplit2df), [49](#)
- left_just, [95](#), [95](#)
- length, [90](#)
- linsear_write, [56](#), [206](#)
- linsear_write
 - (automated_readability_index), [10](#)
- list, [96](#)
- list2df, [96](#)
- list_df2df (list2df), [96](#)
- list_vect2df (list2df), [96](#)
- log, [270](#)
- lookup, [87](#), [97](#), [239](#)
- ltruncdf, [89](#)
- ltruncdf (htruncdf), [88](#)
- lview (htruncdf), [88](#)

- matrix2df (list2df), [96](#)
- Maxent_POS_Tag_Annotator, [141](#)
- mcsv_r, [99](#), [100](#)

mcsv_w, 52
 mcsv_w(mcsv_r), 99
 merge, 93
 mgsub(multigsub), 103
 mrja1, 101
 mrja1spl, 101
 mtabulate, 102
 multigsub, 103
 multiscale, 104

 NAer, 105
 name2sex, 106
 ncol, 90
 new.env, 98
 new_project, 107
 new_report, 108
 ngrams, 109

 outer, 248, 249
 outlier_detect, 110
 outlier_labeler, 111

 package-qdap (qdap), 178
 paste, 112
 paste2, 48–50, 111, 111, 112
 plot.automated_readability_index, 113
 plot.character_table, 114
 plot.cmspans, 114
 plot.coleman_liau, 115
 plot.diversity, 115
 plot.flesch_kincaid, 116
 plot.formality, 116
 plot.formality_scores, 117
 plot.freq_terms, 117
 plot.gantt, 118
 plot.kullback_leibler, 118
 plot.linsear_write, 119
 plot.linsear_write_count, 119
 plot.linsear_write_scores, 120
 plot.polarity, 120
 plot.polarity_count, 122
 plot.polarity_score, 123
 plot.pos, 124
 plot.pos_by, 124
 plot.pos_preprocessed, 125
 plot.question_type, 125
 plot.question_type_preprocessed, 126
 plot.readability_count, 126
 plot.readability_score, 127

 plot.rmgantt, 127
 plot.sent_split, 128
 plot.SMOG, 128
 plot.sum_cmspans, 129, 221
 plot.sums_gantt, 129
 plot.table_count, 130
 plot.table_proportion, 131
 plot.table_score, 131
 plot.termco, 132
 plot.weighted_wfm, 132
 plot.wfdf, 133
 plot.wfm, 133, 133
 plot.word_cor, 134
 plot.word_proximity, 135
 plot.word_stats, 135
 plot.word_stats_counts, 136
 plot_gantt_base(gantt), 77
 polarity, 57, 100, 136, 139, 206
 polarity_frame(polarity), 136
 polysyllable_sum(syllable_sum), 224
 pos, 57, 74, 140, 140, 145, 174, 187
 pos_by, 58, 74, 144, 145, 174, 207
 pos_by(pos), 140
 pos_tags(pos), 140
 potential_NA, 143
 preprocessed, 53, 143, 172, 202
 preprocessed.formality, 144
 preprocessed.pos, 145
 preprocessed.pos_by, 145
 preprocessed.question_type, 146
 pres_debate_raw2012, 147
 pres_debates2012, 146
 print.adjacency_matrix, 147
 print.all_words, 148
 print.automated_readability_index, 148
 print.boolean_qdap, 149
 print.character_table, 149
 print.cm_distance, 39, 150
 print.coleman_liau, 150
 print.colsplit2df, 151
 print.Dissimilarity, 151
 print.diversity, 152
 print.flesch_kincaid, 152
 print.formality, 153
 print.formality_scores, 153
 print.fry, 154
 print.kullback_leibler, 154
 print.linsear_write, 155

- print.linsear_write_count, 155
- print.linsear_write_scores, 156
- print.ngrams, 156
- print.polarity, 157
- print.polarity_count, 157
- print.polarity_score, 158
- print.pos, 158
- print.pos_by, 159
- print.pos_preprocessed, 159
- print.qdap_context, 160
- print.qdapProj, 160
- print.question_type, 161
- print.question_type_preprocessed, 161
- print.readability_count, 162
- print.readability_score, 162
- print.sent_split, 163
- print.SMOG, 163
- print.sum_cmspans, 164
- print.sums_gantt, 164
- print.table_count, 165
- print.table_proportion, 165
- print.table_score, 166
- print.termco, 166
- print.trunc, 167
- print.v_outer, 167
- print.wfm, 168
- print.word_associate, 168
- print.word_cor, 169
- print.word_list, 169
- print.word_proximity, 170
- print.word_stats, 170
- print.word_stats_counts, 171
- prop, 47, 171, 176, 262, 263
- proportions, 53, 144, 172, 202
- proportions.character_table, 173
- proportions.formality, 173
- proportions.pos, 174
- proportions.pos_by, 174
- proportions.question_type, 175
- proportions.termco, 175
- qcombine, 176
- qcv, 177
- qdap, 178
- qdap-package (qdap), 178
- qheat, 114, 130, 131, 178, 179, 246
- qprep, 180, 195–198
- quantile, 86
- question_type, 58, 114, 124, 125, 146, 175, 178, 181, 207, 209, 244
- qview, 89
- qview (htruncdf), 88
- raj, 183, 187
- raj.act.1, 184
- raj.act.2, 185
- raj.act.3, 185
- raj.act.4, 186
- raj.act.5, 186
- raj.demographics, 187
- rajPOS, 187
- rajSPLIT, 188
- rank_freq_mplot, 189, 190
- rank_freq_plot, 190
- rank_freq_plot (rank_freq_mplot), 189
- raw.time.span, 191
- read.table, 192
- read.transcript, 62, 63, 191, 191, 192, 198
- regex, 17
- replace_abbreviation, 180, 194, 196–198, 214
- replace_contraction, 195, 195, 197, 198
- replace_number, 180, 195, 196, 196, 198, 209
- replace_symbol, 180, 195–197, 197
- replacer, 194
- right_just (left_just), 95
- rm_empty_row (rm_row), 198
- rm_row, 16, 198
- rm_stop (rm_stopwords), 199
- rm_stopwords, 199, 220
- rm_url, 200
- sample.time.span, 201
- scale, 104, 111, 251
- scores, 11, 53, 144, 172, 202
- scores.automated_readability_index, 203
- scores.character_table, 203
- scores.coleman_liau, 204
- scores.flesch_kincaid, 204
- scores.formality, 205
- scores.fry, 205
- scores.linsear_write, 206
- scores.polarity, 206
- scores.pos_by, 207
- scores.question_type, 207
- scores.SMOG, 208

- scores.termco, 208
- scores.word_stats, 209
- scrubber, 17, 180, 209
- Search, 210
- sec2hms, 88, 212
- sent_detect (sentSplit), 213
- sentCombine (sentSplit), 213
- sentSplit, 61, 139, 213, 213, 214
- SMOG, 59, 208
- SMOG (automated_readability_index), 10
- space_fill, 215, 216
- spaste, 216
- speakerSplit, 217
- sqr, 270
- stem2df, 214, 218
- stem2df (stemmer), 218
- stem_words (stemmer), 218
- stemmer, 218, 218
- stopwords, 200
- strip, 9, 64, 137, 200, 210, 219, 219, 235, 251, 266, 268
- strWrap, 220
- strwrap, 220
- summary.cmspans, 130, 221
- summary.wfdf, 223
- summary.wfm, 223
- syllable_count, 225, 263
- syllable_count (syllable_sum), 224
- syllable_sum, 224
- syn (synonyms), 225
- SYNONYM, 226
- synonyms, 225
- t.DocumentTermMatrix, 226
- t.TermDocumentMatrix, 227
- tabulate, 102, 103
- tdm, 227
- term_match, 9, 64
- term_match (termco), 233
- termco, 8, 59, 100, 132, 149, 158, 159, 166, 172, 175, 208, 211, 233, 234, 235, 238
- termco2mat (termco), 233
- termco_c, 8, 236, 237, 238
- termco_d, 8, 234, 235, 238
- termco_d (termco), 233
- TermDocumentMatrix, 73, 227–229
- text2color, 238
- times, 88, 213
- tm2qdap (tdm), 227
- tm_corpus2df (tdm), 227
- tm_corpus2wfm (tdm), 227
- TOT, 214
- TOT (sentSplit), 213
- tot_plot, 239
- trans_cloud, 86, 241, 257
- trans_context, 211, 244
- trans_venn, 245
- transform, 176
- Trim, 247
- truncdf (htruncdf), 88
- url_dl, 247
- v_outer, 248
- vect2df (list2df), 96
- venneuler, 246
- wc (word_count), 261
- weight (word_proximity), 269
- weight.wfdf (wfm), 250
- weight.wfm (wfm), 250
- wfdf, 251
- wfdf (wfm), 250
- wfm, 66, 73, 227, 228, 250, 250, 251, 259, 260
- wfm_combine (wfm), 250
- wfm_expanded (wfm), 250
- word_associate, 255, 260
- word_cor, 259
- word_count, 261
- word_diff_list, 264
- word_list, 18, 76, 241, 265
- word_network_plot, 257, 267, 268
- word_proximity, 260, 269, 270
- word_split (bag_o_words), 13
- word_stats, 60, 178, 271, 271
- wordcloud, 86, 243, 257